

**JOB No.: TCS00975/18**

**CEDD CONTRACT AGREEMENT NO. EDO/04/2018 -  
ENVIRONMENTAL TEAM FOR CROSS BAY LINK, TSEUNG  
KWAN O**

**MONTHLY ENVIRONMENTAL MONITORING & AUDITING  
REPORT OF THE PROJECT – FEBRUARY 2021**

**PREPARED FOR  
CIVIL ENGINEERING AND DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT  
(CEDD)**

<b>Date</b>	<b>Reference No.</b>	<b>Prepared By</b>	<b>Certified By</b>
8 March 2021	TCS00975/18/600/R0522v2	 Martin Li (Environmental Consultant)	 Tam Tak Wing (Environmental Team Leader)

<b>Version</b>	<b>Date</b>	<b>Remarks</b>
1	5 March 2021	First Submission
2	8 March 2021	Amended against IEC's comments



Acuity Sustainability Consulting Limited –  
Nature & Technologies (HK) Limited Joint Venture



Our ref: PL-202103013

AECOM Asia Company Limited  
8/F., Grand Central Plaza, Tower 2  
138 Shatin Rural Committee Road  
Shatin, New Territories, Hong Kong

Attention: Mr. Conrad NG

8 March 2021

Dear Sir,

**Contract No. NE/2017/07 & NE/2017/08**  
**Cross Bay Link, Tseung Kwan O**  
**Monthly EM&A Report for February 2021**

I refer to the email of the ET concerning the Monthly EM&A Report for February 2021 (Version 2) with Ref. No. TCS00975/18/600/R0522v2. We have no adverse comment on it and verify the captioned according to Conditions 1.9 and 4.4 of Environmental Permit with No. EP-459-2013.

Yours faithfully,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to be 'Li Wai Ming Kevin'.

Li Wai Ming Kevin  
Independent Environmental Checker

cc. Mr. T.W. TAM (ETL)  
Ms. Sheri S.Y. LEUNG (CEDD)

## EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

- ES01 Civil Engineering and Development Department (hereafter referred as “CEDD”) is the Project Proponent and the Permit Holder of the Project Cross Bay Link, Tseung Kwan O (hereinafter referred as “the Project”) which is a Designated Project to be implemented under Environmental Permit number EP-459/2013 (hereinafter referred as “the EP-459/2013” or “the EP”).
- ES02 AUES was awarded the CEDD Contract Agreement No. EDO/04/2018 - Environmental Team for Cross Bay Link, Tseung Kwan O (hereinafter called “the Service Contract”). The Services under the Service Contract is to provide environmental monitoring and audit (EM&A) services for the Works Contracts pursuant to the requirement of Environmental Team (ET) under the Approved EM&A Manual to ensure that the environmental performance of the Works Contracts comply with the requirement specified in the EM&A Manual and EIA Report of Agreement No. CE 43/2008 (HY) Cross Bay Link, Tseung Kwan O - Investigation and other relevant statutory requirements.
- ES03 To facilitate management, the proposed Works of the project was divided into two Civil Engineering and Development Department (CEDD) Works contracts included *Contract 1 (Contract No. NE/2017/07)* and *Contract 2 (Contract No. NE/2017/08)*. The date for commencement of Contract 1 was **3<sup>rd</sup> December 2018** while the date for commencement of Contract 2 was **17<sup>th</sup> January 2019**.
- ES04 According to the Approved Environmental Monitoring & Audit (EM&A) Manual, air quality, noise and water quality monitoring are required to be conducted during the construction phase of the Project. As part of the EM&A programme, baseline monitoring shall undertake before the Project construction work commencement to determine the ambient environment condition. The baseline air quality, background noise and water quality monitoring has been carried out between **21<sup>st</sup> September 2018** and **13<sup>th</sup> November 2018** at the designated and interim locations. The baseline monitoring report under the EP-459/2013 has been compiled by the ET and verified by Independent Environmental Checker (hereinafter the “IEC”) prior submitted to EPD on **19<sup>th</sup> November 2018** for endorsement.
- ES05 This is the **27<sup>th</sup>** Monthly EM&A report presenting the monitoring results and inspection findings for the reporting period from **1<sup>st</sup> to 28<sup>th</sup> February 2021** (hereinafter ‘the Reporting Period’).

## CONSTRUCTION WORKS CONDUCTED AT THE REPORTING MONTH

- ES06 The major construction activities of Contract 1 (Contract No. NE/2017/07) undertaken in this Reporting Period are:-
- Precast Pier and box girder installation at Portion II
  - Stage Concrete for pile caps at portion II
  - ABWF works, E&M Work and External Work a Portion V Plant Room Building
  - 1, 2, 3 and 4 round arch rib segment assembly
  - Precast – Pier fabrication for Pier W5
- ES07 The major construction activities of Contract 2 (Contract No. NE/2017/08) undertaken in this Reporting Period are:-
- Excavation (Portion III,VI)
  - Drainage Installation (Portion VI)
  - Footing construction(Portion VI)
  - Excavation & RC works (Superstructure) (Portion III)
  - RC construction for U-trough(Portion III)
  - Sheet-piling (Portion VI)
  - Seawall modification
  - ELS & manhole construction at SMH012 &SMH011

**ENVIRONMENTAL MONITORING AND AUDIT ACTIVITIES**

ES08 Environmental monitoring activities under the EM&A program in this Reporting Period are summarized in the following table.

**Table ES-4 Summary Environmental Monitoring Activities Undertaken in the Reporting Period**

Issues	Environmental Monitoring Parameters / Inspection		Sessions
Air Quality	1-Hour TSP		30
	24-Hr TSP		5
Construction Noise	Leq (30min) Daytime		12
	Leq (5min) Evening <sup>(Note 1)</sup>		0
Water Quality	Marine Water Sampling <sup>(Note 2) (Note 3)</sup>		0
Inspection / Audit	Contract 1	ET Regular Environmental Site Inspection	4
		Joint site audit with Project Consultant and IEC	1
	Contract 2	ET Regular Environmental Site Inspection	4
		Joint site audit with Project Consultant and IEC	1

Note 1 Total sessions are counted by every 3 consecutive Leq5min

Note 2 Total sessions are counted by monitoring days

Note 3 Since the marine construction works that requires marine water quality monitoring as stated in the EM&A Manual were completed, the impact water quality monitoring was ceased with effect from 1 May 2020.

**BREACH OF ACTION AND LIMIT (A/L) LEVELS**

ES09 No air quality monitoring exceedance was recorded in this Reporting Period. For construction noise monitoring, one (1) noise complaints (which triggered Action Level) was recorded in this Reporting Period. The statistics of environmental exceedance and investigation of exceedance are summarized in the following table.

**Table ES-5 Summary Environmental Monitoring Parameter Exceedance in the Reporting Period**

Environmental Issues	Monitoring Parameters	Action Level	Limit Level	Event & Action	
				Investigation Results	Corrective Actions
Air Quality	1-Hour TSP	0	0	--	--
	24-Hr TSP	0	0	--	--
Construction Noise	Leq <sub>30min</sub> Daytime	1	0	Project related	Noise mitigation measures was implemented during the complaint period and considered the construction noise received at representative NSR were within acceptable level.
	Leq <sub>5min</sub> Evening	0	0	--	--
Water Quality (Marine Water)	DO	0	0	--	--
	Turbidity	0	0	--	--
	SS	0	0	--	--

**ENVIRONMENTAL COMPLAINT**

ES10 In the reporting period, one (1) environmental complaints was recorded for the Project. The statistics of environmental complaint are summarized in the following table.

**Table ES-6 Summary Environmental Complaint Records in the Reporting Period**

Reporting Period	Contract	Environmental Complaint Statistics			Related with the Works Contract(s)
		Frequency	Cumulative	Complaint Nature	
1 – 28 February 2021	1	0	12	NA	NA
	2	1	8	Noise	Project Related

**NOTIFICATION OF SUMMONS AND SUCCESSFUL PROSECUTIONS**

ES11 No environmental summons or prosecutions was received in this Reporting Period for the Project. The statistics of environmental summons or prosecutions are summarized in the following tables.

**Table ES-7 Summary Environmental Summons Records in the Reporting Period**

Reporting Period	Contract	Environmental Summons Statistics			Related with the Works Contract(s)
		Frequency	Cumulative	Complaint Nature	
1 – 28 February 2021	1	0	0	NA	NA
	2	0	0	NA	NA

**Table ES-8 Summary Environmental Prosecutions Records in the Reporting Period**

Reporting Period	Contract	Environmental Prosecution Statistics			Related with the Works Contract(s)
		Frequency	Cumulative	Complaint Nature	
1 – 28 February 2021	1	0	0	NA	NA
	2	0	0	NA	NA

**REPORTING CHANGE**

ES12 There is no reporting change made for this monthly report.

**SITE INSPECTION BY EXTERNAL PARTIES**

ES13 No site inspection was undertaken by AFCD within the Reporting Period. EPD inspection was undertaken on 3 February 2021.

**FUTURE KEY ISSUES**

ES14 Due to the dry and windy season has begun in Hong Kong, the Contractor was reminded that all the works to undertaking must be fulfill environmental statutory requirement, especially construction dust come from working sites of the Project.

ES15 Construction noise would be the key environmental issue as Lohas Park Phase 4&6 was already available for resident occupation. The noise mitigation measures such as use of quiet plants and installation of temporary noise barrier at the construction noise predominate area should be fully implemented in accordance with the EM&A requirement.

**Table of Contents**

<b>1. INTRODUCTION</b>	<b>3</b>
1.1 PROJECT BACKGROUND	3
1.2 REPORT STRUCTURE	3
<b>2. PROJECT ORGANIZATION AND CONSTRUCTION PROGRESS AND SUBMISSION</b>	<b>5</b>
2.1 PROJECT ORGANIZATION	5
2.2 CONSTRUCTION PROGRESS	6
2.3 SUMMARY OF ENVIRONMENTAL SUBMISSIONS	7
<b>3. SUMMARY OF ENVIRONMENTAL MONITORING PROGRAMMES AND REQUIREMENTS</b>	<b>9</b>
3.1 GENERAL	9
3.2 MONITORING PARAMETERS	9
3.3 MONITORING LOCATIONS	9
3.4 MONITORING FREQUENCY AND PERIOD	10
3.5 MONITORING EQUIPMENT	11
3.6 MONITORING PROCEDURES	12
3.7 DETERMINATION OF ACTION/LIMIT (A/L) LEVELS	15
3.8 DATA MANAGEMENT AND DATA QA/QC CONTROL	17
<b>4. AIR QUALITY MONITORING</b>	<b>18</b>
4.1 GENERAL	18
4.2 RESULTS OF AIR QUALITY MONITORING IN THE REPORTING MONTH	18
<b>5. CONSTRUCTION NOISE MONITORING</b>	<b>19</b>
5.1 GENERAL	19
5.2 RESULTS OF NOISE MONITORING	19
<b>6. WATER QUALITY MONITORING</b>	<b>20</b>
6.1 GENERAL	20
<b>7. WASTE MANAGEMENT</b>	<b>21</b>
7.1 GENERAL WASTE MANAGEMENT	21
7.2 RECORDS OF WASTE QUANTITIES	21
<b>8. SITE INSPECTION</b>	<b>22</b>
8.1 REQUIREMENTS	22
8.2 FINDINGS / DEFICIENCIES DURING THE REPORTING MONTH	22
8.3 IMPLEMENTATION STATUS OF SURFACE RUNOFF MITIGATION MEASURES	23
<b>9. LANDFILL GAS MONITORING</b>	<b>24</b>
9.1 GENERAL REQUIREMENT	24
9.2 LIMIT LEVELS AND EVENT AND ACTION PLAN	24
9.3 LANDFILL GAS MONITORING	24
<b>10. ENVIRONMENTAL COMPLAINT AND NON-COMPLIANCE</b>	<b>26</b>
10.1 ENVIRONMENTAL COMPLAINT, SUMMONS AND PROSECUTION	26
<b>11. IMPLEMENTATION STATUS OF MITIGATION MEASURES</b>	<b>27</b>
11.1 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS	27
11.2 TENTATIVE CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES IN THE COMING MONTH	27
11.3 IMPACT FORECAST	28
<b>12. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS</b>	<b>29</b>
12.1 CONCLUSIONS	29
12.2 RECOMMENDATIONS	29

**LIST OF TABLES**

TABLE 2-1	DOCUMENTS SUBMISSION UNDER ENVIRONMENTAL PERMIT REQUIREMENT
TABLE 2-2	STATUS OF ENVIRONMENTAL LICENSES AND PERMITS OF THE PROJECT WORKS (CONTRACT 1)
TABLE 2-3	STATUS OF ENVIRONMENTAL LICENSES AND PERMITS OF THE PROJECT WORKS (CONTRACT 2)
TABLE 3-1	SUMMARY OF EM&A REQUIREMENTS
TABLE 3-2	DESIGNATED AIR QUALITY MONITORING LOCATION RECOMMENDED IN EM&A MANUAL
TABLE 3-3	DESIGNATED CONSTRUCTION NOISE MONITORING LOCATION RECOMMENDED IN EM&A MANUAL
TABLE 3-4	DESIGNATED AND INTERIM ALTERNATIVE LOCATION FOR AIR QUALITY AND NOISE MONITORING IN THE REPORTING PERIOD
TABLE 3-5	LOCATION OF WATER QUALITY MONITORING STATION
TABLE 3-6	AIR QUALITY MONITORING EQUIPMENT
TABLE 3-7	CONSTRUCTION NOISE MONITORING EQUIPMENT
TABLE 3-8	WATER MONITORING EQUIPMENT
TABLE 3-9	TESTING METHOD AND REPORTING LIMIT OF THE CHEMICAL ANALYSIS
TABLE 3-10	ACTION AND LIMIT LEVELS FOR AIR QUALITY
TABLE 3-11	ACTION AND LIMIT LEVELS FOR CONSTRUCTION NOISE
TABLE 3-12	ACTION AND LIMIT LEVELS FOR WATER QUALITY
TABLE 4-1	1-HOUR TSP AIR QUALITY IMPACT MONITORING RESULTS FOR AM4 AND 24-HOUR TSP AIR QUALITY IMPACT MONITORING RESULTS FOR AM5
TABLE 4-2	1-HOUR TSP AIR QUALITY IMPACT MONITORING RESULTS FOR AM2
TABLE 5-1	DAYTIME CONSTRUCTION NOISE IMPACT MONITORING RESULTS AT CNMS-1
TABLE 5-2	DAYTIME CONSTRUCTION NOISE IMPACT MONITORING RESULTS AT CNMS-2
TABLE 5-3	DAYTIME CONSTRUCTION NOISE IMPACT MONITORING RESULTS AT CNMS-5
TABLE 7-1	SUMMARY OF QUANTITIES OF INERT C&D MATERIALS
TABLE 7-2	SUMMARY OF QUANTITIES OF C&D WASTES
TABLE 8-1	SITE OBSERVATIONS OF CONTRACT 1
TABLE 8-2	SITE OBSERVATIONS OF CONTRACT 1
TABLE 9-1	ACTIONS IN THE EVENT OF LANDFILL GAS BEING DETECTED IN EXCAVATIONS
TABLE 9-2	SUMMARY OF LANDFILL GAS MEASUREMENT RESULTS
TABLE 10-1	STATISTICAL SUMMARY OF ENVIRONMENTAL COMPLAINTS
TABLE 10-2	STATISTICAL SUMMARY OF ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMONS
TABLE 10-3	STATISTICAL SUMMARY OF ENVIRONMENTAL PROSECUTION
TABLE 11-1	ENVIRONMENTAL MITIGATION MEASURES IN THE REPORTING MONTH

**LIST OF APPENDICES**

APPENDIX A	PROJECT LAYOUT PLAN
APPENDIX B	PROJECT ORGANIZATION CHART & CONTACT DETAILS OF KEY PERSONNEL
APPENDIX C	3-MONTH ROLLING CONSTRUCTION PROGRAM
APPENDIX D	MONITORING LOCATION (AIR QUALITY, NOISE AND WATER QUALITY)
APPENDIX E	EVENT AND ACTION PLAN
APPENDIX F	IMPACT MONITORING SCHEDULE OF THE REPORTING MONTH AND COMING MONTH
APPENDIX G	CALIBRATION CERTIFICATES OF EQUIPMENT AND THE ACCREDITATION LABORATORY CERTIFICATE
APPENDIX H	DATABASE OF MONITORING RESULTS
APPENDIX I	GRAPHICAL PLOTS OF MONITORING RESULTS
APPENDIX J	METEOROLOGICAL DATA
APPENDIX K	WASTE FLOW TABLE
APPENDIX L	IMPLEMENTATION RECORD OF WATER MITIGATION MEASURES IN THE REPORTING MONTH
APPENDIX M	IMPLEMENTATION SCHEDULE FOR ENVIRONMENTAL MITIGATION MEASURES (ISEMM)

## 1. INTRODUCTION

### 1.1 PROJECT BACKGROUND

1.1.1 Civil Engineering and Development Department (hereafter referred as “CEDD”) is the Project Proponent and the Permit Holder of the Project Cross Bay Link, Tseung Kwan O (hereinafter referred as “the Project”) which is a Designated Project to be implemented under Environmental Permit number EP-459/2013 (hereinafter referred as “the EP-459/2013” or “the EP”).

1.1.2 AUES was awarded the CEDD Contract Agreement No. EDO/04/2018 - Environmental Team for Cross Bay Link, Tseung Kwan O (hereinafter called “the Service Contract”). The Services under the Service Contract is to provide environmental monitoring and audit (EM&A) services for the Works Contracts pursuant to the requirement of Environmental Team (ET) under the Approved EM&A Manual to ensure that the environmental performance of the Works Contracts comply with the requirement specified in the EM&A Manual and EIA Report of Agreement No. CE 43/2008 (HY) Cross Bay Link, Tseung Kwan O - Investigation and other relevant statutory requirements.

1.1.3 To facilitate management, the proposed Works of *Cross Bay Link, Tseung Kwan O* (hereinafter called “the Project”) was divided into two Civil Engineering and Development Department (CEDD) Works contracts included *Contract 1 (Contract No. NE/2017/07)* and *Contract 2 (Contract No. NE/2017/08)*. The details of each contract Works are summarized below and the delineation of each contract is shown in [Appendix A](#).

*Contract 1 (Contract No. NE/2017/07)*

- (i) 400m section of marine viaducts of steel deck sections including the Eternal Arch Bridge;
- (ii) 600m section of marine viaducts of concrete deck sections;
- (iii) An E&M Plantroom and associated building services; and
- (iv) E&M provisions.

*Contract 2 (Contract No. NE/2017/08)*

- (i) Elevated deck structures along Road D9;
- (ii) A 210m section of cycle track and footpath ramp bridge;
- (iii) A 630m section of noise semi-enclosure covering the entire length of Road D9, and;
- (iv) Lift, staircase, modification of existing seawall along Road D9, landscaping and miscellaneous works.

1.1.4 The date for commencement of Contract 1 is **3<sup>rd</sup> December 2018** while the date for commencement of Contract 2 is **17<sup>th</sup> January 2019**.

1.1.5 As part of the EM&A programme, baseline monitoring shall be undertaken before the Project construction work commencement to determine the ambient environmental condition. The baseline air quality, background noise and water quality monitoring has been carried out between **21<sup>st</sup> September 2018** and **13<sup>th</sup> November 2018** at the designated and interim locations. The baseline monitoring report under the EP-459/2013 has been compiled by the ET and verified by Independent Environmental Checker (hereinafter the “IEC”) prior submitted to EPD on **19<sup>th</sup> November 2018** for endorsement.

1.1.6 This is the **27<sup>th</sup>** Monthly EM&A report presenting the monitoring results and inspection findings for the reporting period from **1<sup>st</sup>** to **28<sup>th</sup> February 2021** (hereinafter ‘the Reporting Period’).

### 1.2 REPORT STRUCTURE

1.2.1 The Environmental Monitoring and Audit (EM&A) Monthly Report is structured into the following sections:-

- Section 1** Introduction
- Section 2** Project Organization and Construction Progress
- Section 3** Summary of Impact Monitoring Requirements
- Section 4** Air Quality Monitoring
- Section 5** Construction Noise Monitoring

<b><i>Section 6</i></b>	<i>Water Quality Monitoring</i>
<b><i>Section 7</i></b>	<i>Waste Management</i>
<b><i>Section 8</i></b>	<i>Site Inspections</i>
<b><i>Section 9</i></b>	<i>Landfill Gas Monitoring</i>
<b><i>Section 10</i></b>	<i>Environmental Complaints and Non-Compliance</i>
<b><i>Section 11</i></b>	<i>Implementation Status of Mitigation Measures</i>
<b><i>Section 12</i></b>	<i>Conclusions and Recommendations</i>

## 2. PROJECT ORGANIZATION AND CONSTRUCTION PROGRESS AND SUBMISSION

### 2.1 PROJECT ORGANIZATION

2.1.1 The project organization is shown in [Appendix B](#). The responsibilities of respective parties are:

#### The Project Consultant

2.1.2 The Project Consultant (hereinafter “the Consultant”) is responsible for overseeing the construction works and for ensuring that the works are undertaken by the Contractor in accordance with the specification and contract requirements. The duties and responsibilities of the Consultant with respect to EM&A are:

- Monitor the Contractors’ compliance with contract specifications, including the implementation and operation of the environmental mitigation measures and their effectiveness
- Monitor Contractors’, ET’s and IEC’s compliance with the requirements in the Environmental Permit (EP) and EM&A Manual
- Facilitate ET’s implementation of the EM&A programme
- Participate in joint site inspection by the ET and IEC
- Oversee the implementation of the agreed Event / Action Plan in the event of any exceedance
- Adhere to the procedures for carrying out complaint investigation

#### The Contractor(s) of Works Contract(s)

2.1.3 There will be one contractor for each individual works contract. The Contractor(s) should report to the Consultant. The duties and responsibilities of the Contractor are:

- Comply with the relevant contract conditions and specifications on environmental protection
- Participate in the site inspections by the ET and IEC, and undertake any corrective actions
- Provide information / advice to the ET regarding works programme and activities which may contribute to the generation of adverse environmental impacts
- Submit proposals on mitigation measures in case of exceedances of Action and Limit levels in accordance with the Event / Action Plans
- Implement measures to reduce impact where Action and Limit levels are exceeded
- Adhere to the procedures for carrying out complaint investigation

#### Environmental Team (ET)

2.1.4 ET shall not be in any way an associated body of the Contractor(s) and employed by the Permit Holder (i.e., CEDD) to conduct the EM&A programme. The ET should be managed by the ET Leader. The ET Leader shall be a person who has at least 7 years’ experience in EM&A and has relevant professional qualifications. Suitable qualified staff should be included in the ET, and resources for the implementation of the EM&A programme should be allocated in time under the Contract(s), to enable fulfillment of the Project’s EM&A requirements as specified in the EM&A Manual during construction of the Project. ET shall report to the Project Proponent and the duties shall include:

- Conduct baseline monitoring, impact monitoring and post-construction monitoring and the associated in-situ and laboratory tests to monitor various environmental parameters as required in the EM&A Manual and the EP
- Analyze the environmental monitoring and audit data, review the success of EM&A programme and the adequacy of mitigation measures implemented, confirm the validity of the EIA predictions and identify any adverse environmental impacts arising
- Carry out regular site inspection to investigate and audit the Contractors’ site practice, equipment/plant and work methodologies with respect to pollution control and environmental mitigation, and effect proactive action to pre-empt problems
- Monitor compliance with conditions in the EP, environmental protection, pollution prevention and control regulations and contract specifications

- Audit environmental conditions on site
- Report on the environmental monitoring and audit results to EPD, the Consultant, the IEC and Contractor(s) or their delegated representatives
- Recommend suitable mitigation measures to the Contractor in the case of exceedance of Action and Limit levels in accordance with the Event and Action Plans
- Liaise with the IEC on all environmental performance matters and timely submit all relevant EM&A proforma for approval by IEC
- Advise the Contractor(s) on environmental improvement, awareness, enhancement measures etc., on site
- Adhere to the procedures for carrying out complaint investigation
- Set up a dedicated web site where the project information, all environmental monitoring and audit data and reports described in Condition 5.2 of the EP, and all finalized submissions and plans required under the EP are to be placed for public inspection
- Upload the environmental monitoring results to the dedicated web site in accordance with requirements of the EP and EM&A Manual
- To carry out the Operational Phase Landfill Gas monitoring during effluent drainage system maintenance for one year

Independent Environmental Checker (IEC)

2.1.5 IEC will be employed for this Project. The Independent Environmental Checker (IEC) should not be in any way an associated body of the Contractor(s) or the ET for the Project. The IEC should be employed by the Permit Holder (i.e., CEDD) prior to the commencement of the construction of the Project. The IEC should have at least 7 years' experience in EM&A and have relevant professional qualifications. The duty of IEC should be:

- Provide proactive advice to the Project Consultant and the Project Proponent on EM&A matters related to the project, independent from the management of construction works, but empowered to audit the environmental performance of construction
- Review and audit all aspects of the EM&A programme implemented by the ET
- Review and verify the monitoring data and all submissions in connection with the EP and EM&A Manual submitted by the ET
- Arrange and conduct regular, at least monthly site inspections of the works during construction phase, and ad hoc inspections if significant environmental problems are identified
- Check compliance with the agreed Event / Action Plan in the event of any exceedance
- Check compliance with the procedures for carrying out complaint investigation
- Check the effectiveness of corrective measures
- Feedback audit results to ET by signing off relevant EM&A proforma
- Check that the mitigation measures are effectively implemented
- Report the works conducted, the findings, recommendation and improvement of the site inspections, after reviewing ET's and Contractor's works, and advices to the Project Consultant and Project Proponent on a monthly basis

**2.2 CONSTRUCTION PROGRESS**

2.2.1 3-month rolling construction program of the each Works Contract is enclosed in [Appendix C](#); and the major construction activities undertaken in the Reporting Period is presented in below sub-sections.

Contract 1 (Contract No. NE/2017/07)

2.2.2 The major construction activities of Contract 1 undertaken in this Reporting Period are:-

- Precast Pier and box girder installation at Portion II
- Stage Concrete for pile caps at portion II
- ABWF works, E&M Work and External Work a Portion V Plant Room Building
- 1, 2, 3 and 4 round arch rib segment assembly
- Precast – Pier fabrication for Pier W5

Contract 2 (Contract No. NE/2017/08)

- 2.2.3 The major construction activities of Contract 2 undertaken in this Reporting Period are:-
- Excavation (Portion III,VI)
  - Drainage Installation (Portion VI)
  - Footing construction(Portion VI)
  - Excavation & RC works (Superstructure) (Portion III)
  - RC construction for U-trough(Portion III)
  - Sheet-pilling (Portion VI)
  - Seawall modification
  - ELS & manhole construction at SMH012 &SMH011

**2.3 SUMMARY OF ENVIRONMENTAL SUBMISSIONS**

2.3.1 The required documents list below shall be to submit to EPD for retention:

**Table 2-1 Documents Submission under Environmental Permit Requirement**

EP condition	Submission to EPD	Requirement	Situation
1.11	Commencement date of construction of the Project	no later than 1 month prior to the commencement of construction of the Project	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Contract 1 notified EPD on 19 Oct 2018</li> <li>• Contract 2 notified EPD on 12 Dec 2018</li> </ul>
2.3	The date of setting up the Community Liaison Group (CLG), the membership, the terms of reference and the contact details	At least 1 month before the commencement of construction of the Project	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• CLG setting has submitted to EPD on 9 Oct 2018</li> </ul>
2.4	Management Organization of Main Construction Companies	No later than 2 weeks before the commencement of construction of the Project	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Management Organization of Contract 1 was submitted to EPD on 2 October 2018</li> <li>• Management Organization of Contract 2 was submitted to EPD on 12 December 2018</li> </ul>
2.5	Waste Management Plan (WMP)	No later than 1 month before commencement of construction of the Project	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• WMP of Contract 1 was submitted to EPD in 11 October 2018</li> <li>• WMP of Contract 2 was submitted to EPD in 14 December 2018</li> </ul>
2.6	Landscape Mitigation Plan (LSMP)	No later than 1 month before commencement of construction of the Project	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• LSMP was submitted on 1 Nov 2018</li> </ul>
2.7	Detailed Qualitative Landfill Gas Hazards Assessment (QLGHA)	No later than 1 month before commencement of construction of the Project	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• QLGHA of the Project was submitted to EPD on 1 November 2018</li> </ul>

- 2.3.2 Upon completed baseline monitoring, a Baseline Monitoring Report was verified by IEC on 19 November 2018 and submitted to EPD on that day for endorsement.
- 2.3.3 The notification of Project dedicated web site to EPD was made on 9 January 2019 (<http://www.envcbltko.hk/>).
- 2.3.4 Summary of the relevant permits, licenses, and/or notifications on environmental protection for the Project are presented in **Table 2-2**.

**Table 2-2 Status of Environmental Licenses and Permits of the Project Works (Contract 1)**

Item	Description	License/Permit Status			
		Permit no./ Account no./ Ref. no.	Valid Period		Status
			From	To	
1	Notification pursuant to Air pollution Control (Construction Dust) Regulation	--	--	--	Notified on 11 July 2018
2	Chemical Waste Producer Registration	5213-839-C1232-19	28 Aug 2018	N/A	--
3	Water Pollution Control Ordinance - Discharge License	WT00032842-2018	1 Mar 2019	31 Mar 2024	Valid until 31 March 2024
		WT00034178-2019	15 Jul 2019	31 Jul 2024	Valid until 31 July 2024
4	Billing Account for Disposal of Construction Waste	7031412	24 Jul 2018	N/A	--
5	Construction Noise Permit	GW-RE0109-21	16 Feb 2021	27 Feb 2021	Valid until 27 Feb 2021

Remark: No evening work and night work was carried out for Contract 1

**Table 2-3 Status of Environmental Licenses and Permits of the Project Works (Contract 2)**

Item	Description	License/Permit Status			
		Permit no./ Account no./ Ref. no.	Valid Period		Status
			From	To	
1	Notification pursuant to Air pollution Control (Construction Dust) Regulation	--	--	--	Notified on 31 October 2018
2	Chemical Waste Producer Registration	5213-839-B2500-04	22 Nov 2018	N/A	--
3	Water Pollution Control Ordinance - Discharge License	WT00034244-2019	8 Jul 2019	31 Jul 2024	Valid until 31 July 2024
4	Billing Account for Disposal of Construction Waste	7032702	8 Nov 2018	N/A	--
5	Construction Noise Permit	GW-RE0123-21	15 Feb 2021	14 May 2021	Valid until 14 May 2021

Remark: No evening work and night work was carried out for Contract 2

### 3. SUMMARY OF ENVIRONMENTAL MONITORING PROGRAMMES AND REQUIREMENTS

#### 3.1 GENERAL

3.1.1 The Environmental Monitoring and Audit Programmes and requirements are set out in the Approved EM&A manual. Environmental issues such as air quality, construction noise and water quality were identified as the key issues during the construction phase of the Project. A summary of EM&A programmes and requirements are presented in the sub-sections below.

#### 3.2 MONITORING PARAMETERS

3.2.1 Monitoring parameters of air quality, noise and water quality are summarized in *Table 3-1*.

**Table 3-1 Summary of EM&A Requirements**

Environmental Issue	Parameters
Air Quality	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1-hour TSP by Real-Time Portable Dust Meter; and</li> <li>24-hour TSP by High Volume Air Sampler</li> </ul>
Noise	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Leq (30min) in six consecutive Leq(5 min) between 07:00-19:00 on normal weekdays</li> <li>Supplementary information for data auditing, statistical results such as L<sub>10</sub> and L<sub>90</sub> shall also be obtained for reference.</li> </ul>
Water Quality	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>In-situ measurement – Dissolved Oxygen (DO) concentration (mg/L) &amp; saturation (%), pH, Salinity (mg/L), Temperature (°C) and Turbidity (NTU); and</li> <li>Laboratory analysis – SS (mg/L)</li> </ul>

#### 3.3 MONITORING LOCATIONS

##### *Air Quality and Construction Noise*

3.3.1 According to the Approved EM&A Manual Section 5.4 and Section 6.3, three (3) representative air sensitive receivers (ASR) and four (4) representative noise sensitive receivers were designated as monitoring stations. The designated air quality and noise monitoring locations are listed in *Table 3-2* and *Table 3-3*, and illustrated in *Appendix D*.

**Table 3-2 Designated Air Quality Monitoring Location recommended in EM&A Manual**

ID	Location in the EM&A Manual	Currently Situation
AM1	Tung Wah Group of Hospitals Aided Primary School & Secondary School	Not yet construct
AM2	Lohas Park Stage 2 (Planned Development in Area 86)	Available for resident occupation in February 2021
AM3	Lohas Park Stage 3 (Planned Development in Area 86)	Under Construction

**Table 3-3 Designated Construction Noise Monitoring Location recommended by EM&A Manual**

ID	Location	Currently Situation
CNMS-1	Lohas Park Stage 1(Planned Development in Area 86, Package 4) (Southeast facade)	Available for resident occupation in November 2019
CNMS-2	Lohas Park Stage 1 (Planned Development in Area 86, Package 6) (Southeast facade)	Available for resident occupation in February 2021
CNMS-3	Lohas Park Stage 3 (Planned Development in Area 86,Package 11) (West facade)	Under Construction
CNMS-4	Tung Wah Group of Hospitals Aided Primary School & Secondary School (Southwest facade)	Not yet construct

3.3.2 As observed and confirmed by ET and IEC during the joint site visit on 29<sup>th</sup> August 2018, the designated air quality and noise monitoring locations are under construction or yet to construct. It is considered that these designated locations are not appropriate to perform air quality and noise monitoring. In this regard, alternative locations were proposed as interim arrangement to carry out

air quality and noise monitoring before occupation of the designated monitoring location. A letter enclosed with the alternative location proposal and IEC verification (Our Ref: TCS00975/18/300/L0038) was sent to EPD on 19<sup>th</sup> October 2018 and the proposal was agreed by EPD. Therefore, air quality and construction noise impact monitoring would be performed at the agreed alternative locations until the designated sensitive receivers occupied and granted the premises.

3.3.3 1-Hour TSP air quality and construction noise monitoring was commenced in February 2021 regarding the handover of residential units o purchases for LP6. However, the installation of High Volume Sampler (HVS) for 24-Hour TSP is still pending approval from LP6 property management team. Therefore, the 24-Hour TSP will be commenced once the approval was obtained from LP6 property management team.

3.3.4 The designated and interim alternative monitoring location for impact air quality and noise monitoring in the Reporting Period are summarized in Table 3-4 and illustrated in *Appendix D*.

**Table 3-4 Designated and interim alternative location for air quality and noise monitoring in the Reporting Period**

Location ID	Monitoring Parameter	Location
AM2	1-Hour TSP Air Quality	Lohas Park Phase 6
AM4	1-Hour TSP Air Quality	Podium of Lohas Park Phase 2A (Le Prestige)
AM5	24-Hour TSP Air Quality	Boundary of Site Office near Junction of Wan Po Road and Wan O Road
CNMS-1	Noise (L <sub>eq</sub> , L <sub>10</sub> & L <sub>90</sub> )	Podium of Lohas Park Package 4
CNMS-2	Noise (L <sub>eq</sub> , L <sub>10</sub> & L <sub>90</sub> )	Lohas Park Package 6
CNMS-5	Noise (L <sub>eq</sub> , L <sub>10</sub> & L <sub>90</sub> )	Podium of Lohas Park Phase 2A (Le Prestige)

Remark: Since 24-Hour TSP Air Quality monitoring is not granted at AM4 Lohas Park Phase 2A, the 24-Hour TSP monitoring was therefore proposed at AM5 which is located at the boundary of the project site office.

#### Water Quality

3.3.5 According to Table 7.1 of the approved EM&A Manual Section 7.4, two Control Stations (C3 & C4), six (6) sensitive receivers (CC1, CC2, CC3, CC4, CC13 & SW11) and one (1) Gradient station (II) are recommended to perform water quality monitoring. Details and coordinate of these water quality monitoring stations are described in *Table 3-5* and the locations is shown in *Appendix D*.

**Table 3-5 Location of Water Quality Monitoring Station**

Station	Coordinates		Description
	Easting	Northing	
CC1	843201	816416	<b>Sensitive Receiver</b> – Coral Sites at Chiu Keng Wan
CC2	844076	817091	<b>Sensitive Receiver</b> – Coral Sites at Junk Bay
CC3	844606	817941	<b>Sensitive Receiver</b> – Coral Sites at Junk Island
CC4	845444	815595	<b>Sensitive Receiver</b> – Coral Sites at Fat Tong Chau West
CC13	844200	817495	<b>Sensitive Receiver</b> – Coral Sites at Junk Bay near Chiu Keng Wan
SW11	845512	817442	<b>Sensitive Receiver</b> – Tseung Kwan O Salt Water Intake
C3	843821	816211	<b>Control Station</b> (Ebb Tide) – within Junk Bay
C4	844621	815770	<b>Control Station</b> (Flood Tide) – within Junk Bay
II	844602	817675	<b>Gradient Station</b> – in between Lam Tin Tunnel (LTT) and CBL

### **3.4 MONITORING FREQUENCY AND PERIOD**

3.4.1 To according with the approved *EM&A Manual*, impact monitoring requirements are presented as follows.

#### Air Quality Monitoring

3.4.2 Air quality impact monitoring frequency is as follows:

- Once every 6 days of 24-hour TSP and 3 times of 1-hour TSP monitoring; during course of works throughout the construction period

Construction Noise Monitoring

- 3.4.3 Construction noise monitoring frequency is as follows:
- One set of Leq<sub>(30min)</sub> measurements in a weekly basis between 07:00 and 19:00 hours on normal weekdays during course of works as throughout the construction period
  - If construction works are extended to include works during the hours of 1900-0700, additional weekly impact monitoring shall be carried out during evening and night-time works. Applicable permits under the NCO shall be obtained by the Contractor.

Water Quality (Marine Water) Monitoring

- 3.4.4 Marine water impact monitoring frequency is as follows:
- Three days a week, at mid ebb and mid flood tides during course of pile excavation works for the bridge pier foundations underway. Moreover, the intervals between 2 consecutive sets of monitoring day shall not be less than 36 hours.

**3.5 MONITORING EQUIPMENT**

Air Quality Monitoring

- 3.5.1 The 24-hour and 1-hour TSP levels shall be measured by following the standard high volume sampling method as set out in the *Title 40 of the Code of Federal Regulations, Chapter 1 (Part 50), Appendix B*. If the ET proposes to use a direct reading dust meter to measure 1-hour TSP levels, it shall submit sufficient information to the IEC to prove that the instrument is capable of achieving a comparable results to the HVS. The instrument should be calibrated regularly, and the 1-hour sampling shall be determined on yearly basis by the HVS to check the validity and accuracy of the results measured by direct reading method. The filter paper of 24-hour TSP measurement shall be determined by HOKLAS accredited laboratory. The equipment used for air quality monitoring is listed in **Table 3-6**.

**Table 3-6 Air Quality Monitoring Equipment**

Equipment		Model
24-hour TSP	High Volume Air Sampler	TISCH High Volume Air Sampler, HVS Model TE-5170
	Calibration Kit	TISCH Model TE-5025A (S/N: 1612)
1- hour TSP	Portable Dust Meter	Laser Dust Monitor Sibata LD-3B Laser Dust Monitor (S/N: 3Y6501 & 366410)

Noise Monitoring

- 3.5.2 Sound level meter in compliance with the International Electrotechnical Commission Publications 651: 1979 (Type 1) and 804: 1985 (Type 1) specifications shall be used for carrying out the noise monitoring. The sound level meter shall be checked using an acoustic calibrator. The wind speed shall be checked with a portable wind speed meter capable of measuring the wind speed in ms<sup>-1</sup>. Noise equipment will be used for impact monitoring is listed in **Table 3-7**.

**Table 3-7 Construction Noise Monitoring Equipment**

Equipment	Model
Integrating Sound Level Meter	Rion NL-52 ( S/N:00142581)
Calibrator	Rion NC-74 (S/N:34246492)
Portable Wind Speed Indicator	Anemometer AZ Instrument 8908

Water Quality Monitoring

- 3.5.3 For water quality monitoring, the equipment should fulfill the requirement under the Approved *EM&A Manual Section 7.2*. The requirement is summarized below:
- **Dissolved Oxygen and Temperature Measuring Equipment** – The instrument should be a portable, weatherproof dissolved oxygen measuring instrument completed with cable, sensor, comprehensive operation manuals, and should be operable from a DC power source. It should be capable of measuring: dissolved oxygen levels in the range of 0-20 mg/L and 0-200% saturation; and a temperature of 0-45 degrees Celsius. It should have a membrane

electrode with automatic temperature compensation complete with a cable of not less than 35 m in length. Sufficient stocks of spare electrodes and cable should be available for replacement where necessary.

- **Turbidity Measurement Equipment** – The instrument shall be a portable, weatherproof turbidity-measuring instrument complete with comprehensive operation manual. The equipment shall use a DC power source. It shall have a photoelectric sensor capable of measuring turbidity between 0-1000 NTU.
- **Salinity Measurement Instrument** – A portable salinometer capable of measuring salinity in the range of 0-40 ppt should be provided for measuring salinity of the water at each monitoring location.
- **Water Depth Detector** – A portable, battery-operated echo sounder should be used for the determination of water depth at each designated monitoring station. A detector affixed to the bottom of the works boat, if the same vessel is to be used throughout the monitoring programme, is preferred.
- **Positioning Device** – hand-held or boat-fixed type digital Global Positioning System (GPS) with way point bearing indication or other equipment instrument of similar accuracy, should be provided and used during water quality monitoring to ensure the monitoring vessel is at the correct location before taking measurements.
- **Water Sampling Equipment** – A water sampler, consisting of a transparent PVC or glass cylinder of not less than two liters, which can be effectively sealed with cups at both ends, should be used. The water sampler should have a positive latching system to keep it open and prevent premature closure until released by a messenger when the sampler is at the selected water depth.

3.5.4 Equipment used for water quality impact monitoring is listed in **Table 3-8**.

**Table 3-8 Water Monitoring Equipment**

Equipment	Model
A Digital Global Positioning System	GPS12 Garmin
Water Depth Detector	Eagle Sonar CUDA 300
Water Sampler	A 2-litre transparent PVC cylinder with latex cups at both ends
Thermometer & DO meter	YSI ProDSS Digital Sampling System Water Quality Meter
pH meter	
Turbidimeter	
Salinometer	
Sample Container	High density polythene bottles (provided by laboratory)
Storage Container	'Willow' 33-litter plastic cool box with Ice pad

### 3.6 MONITORING PROCEDURES

#### Air Quality

##### 1-hour TSP

3.6.1 The 1-hour TSP monitor was a brand named “*Sibata LD-3 Laser Dust monitor Particle Mass Profiler & Counter*” which is a portable, battery-operated laser photometer. The 1-hour TSP meter provides a real time 1-hour TSP measurement based on 90° light scattering. The 1-hour TSP monitor consists of the following:

- (a.) A pump to draw sample aerosol through the optic chamber where TSP is measured;
- (b.) A sheath air system to isolate the aerosol in the chamber to keep the optics clean for maximum reliability; and
- (c.) A built-in data logger compatible with Windows based program to facilitate data collection, analysis and reporting.

##### 24-hour TSP

3.6.2 The equipment used for 24-hour TSP measurement is TISCH, Model TE-5170 TSP High Volume Air Sampler, which complied with *EPA Code of Federal Regulation, Appendix B to Part 50*. The High Volume Air Sampler (HVS) consists of the following:

- (a.) An anodized aluminum shelter;

- (b.) A 8"x10" stainless steel filter holder;
- (c.) A blower motor assembly;
- (d.) A continuous flow/pressure recorder;
- (e.) A motor speed-voltage control/elapsed time indicator;
- (f.) A 7-day mechanical timer, and
- (g.) A power supply of 220v/50 Hz

3.6.3 For HVS for 24-hour TSP monitoring, the HVS is mounted in a metallic cage with a top for protection and also it is sat on the existing ground or the roof of building. The flow rate of the HVS between 0.6m<sup>3</sup>/min and 1.7m<sup>3</sup>/min will be properly set in accordance with the manufacturer's instruction to within the range recommended in *EPA Code of Federal Regulation, Appendix B to Part 50*. Glass Fiber Filter 8" x 10" of TE-653 will be used for 24-Hour TSP monitoring and would be supplied by laboratory. The general procedures of sampling are described as below:-

- A horizontal platform with appropriate support to secure the samples against gusty wind should be provided;
- No two samplers should be placed less than 2 meters apart;
- The distance between the sampler and an obstacle, such as building, must be at least twice the height that the obstacle protrudes above the sample;
- A minimum of 2 meters of separation from any supporting structure, measured horizontally is required;
- Before placing any filter media at the HVS, the power supply will be checked to ensure the sampler work properly;
- The filter paper will be set to align on the screen of HVS to ensure that the gasket formed an air tight seal on the outer edges of the filter. Then filter holder frame will be tightened to the filter hold with swing bolts. The holding pressure should be sufficient to avoid air leakage at the edge.
- The mechanical timer will be set for a sampling period of 24 hours (00:00 mid-night to 00:00 mid-night next day). Information will be recorded on the field data sheet, which would be included the sampling data, starting time, the weather condition at current and the filter paper ID with the initial weight;
- After sampling, the filter paper will be collected and transfer from the filter holder of the HVS to a sealed envelope and sent to a local HOKLAS accredited laboratory for quantifying.

3.6.4 All the sampled 24-hour TSP filters will be kept in normal air conditioned room conditions, i.e. 70% HR (Relative Humidity) and 25°C, for six months prior to disposal.

3.6.5 The HVS used for 24-hour TSP monitoring will be calibrated in two months interval for in accordance with the manufacturer's instruction using the NIST-certified standard calibrator (Tisch Calibration Kit Model TE-5025A) to establish a relationship between the follow recorder meter reading in cfm (cubic feet per minute) and the standard flow rate, Qstd, in m<sup>3</sup>/min. Motor brushes of HVS will be regularly replaced. The calibration certificates of the air quality monitoring equipment used for the impact monitoring and the HOKLAS accredited certificate of laboratory was provided in Appendix G.

### **Noise Monitoring**

3.6.6 As referred to in the Technical Memorandum (TM) issued under the NCO, sound level meters in compliance with the International Electrotechnical Commission Publications 651:1979 (Type 1) and 804:1985 (Type 1) specifications shall be used for carrying out the noise monitoring. Immediately prior to and following each noise measurement the accuracy of the sound level meter shall be checked using an acoustic calibrator generating a known sound pressure level at a known frequency. Measurements may be accepted as valid only if the calibration levels from before and after the noise measurement agree to within 1.0 dB.

3.6.7 All noise measurements will be performed with the meter set to FAST response and on the

A-weighted equivalent continuous sound pressure level (Leq). Leq<sub>(30 min)</sub> in six consecutive Leq<sub>(5 min)</sub> measurements will be used as the monitoring parameter for the time period between 07:00-19:00 hours on weekdays throughout the construction period.

- 3.6.8 The sound level meter will be mounted on a tripod at a height of 1.2 m and placed at the assessment point and oriented such that the microphone is pointed to the site with the microphone facing perpendicular to the line of sight. The windshield will be fitted for all measurements. Where a measurement is to be carried out at a building, the assessment point would normally be at a position 1 m from the exterior of the building façade. Where a measurement is to be made for noise being received at a place other than a building, the assessment point would be at a position 1.2 m above the ground in a free-field situation, i.e. at least 3.5 m away from reflective surfaces such as adjacent buildings or walls.
- 3.6.9 Immediately prior to and following each noise measurement the accuracy of the sound level meter will be checked using an acoustic calibrator generating a known sound pressure level at a known frequency. Measurements will be accepted as valid only if the calibration level from before and after the noise measurement agrees to within 1.0 dB.
- 3.6.10 Noise measurements will not be made in fog, rain, wind with a steady speed exceeding 5m/s or wind with gusts exceeding 10m/s. The wind speed will be checked with a portable wind speed meter capable of measuring the wind speed in m/s.
- 3.6.11 The sound level meter and calibrator are calibrated and certified by a laboratory accredited under HOKLAS or any other international accreditation scheme at yearly basis. The calibration certificates of noise monitoring equipment used for the impact monitoring was provided in Appendix G.

### **Marine Water Quality**

- 3.6.12 Marine water quality monitoring would be conducted at all designated locations in accordance with Table 7.1 of the approved EM&A Manual. The procedures of water sampling, in-situ measurement and chemical analysis are described as below:
- A Global Positioning System (GPS) will be used to ensure that the correct location was selected prior to sample collection. A portable, battery-operated echo sounder was used for the determination of water depth at each designated monitoring station.
  - The marine water sampler will be lowered into the water body at a predetermined depth. The trigger system of the sampler is activated with a messenger and opening ends of the sampler are closed accordingly then the sample of water is collected.
  - During the sampling, the sampling container will be rinsed to use a portion of the marine water sample before the water sample is transferred to the container. Upon sampling completion, the container will be sealed with a screw cap.
  - Before the sampling process, general information such as the date and time of sampling, weather condition and tidal condition as well as the personnel responsible for the monitoring will be recorded on the monitoring field data sheet.
  - In-situ measurement including water temperature, turbidity, dissolved oxygen, salinity, pH and water depth will be recorded at the identified monitoring station and depth. At each station, marine water samples will be collected at three depths: 1m below water surface, 1m above sea bottom and at mid-depth when the water depth exceeds 6m. Samples at 1m below water surface and 1m above sea bottom will be collected when the water depth is between 3m and 6m. And sample at mid-depth will be taken when the water depth is below 3m.
  - For the in-situ measurement, two consecutive measurements of sampling depth, temperature, dissolved oxygen, salinity, turbidity and pH concentration will be measured at the sea. The YSI ProDSS Multifunctional Meter will be retrieved out of the water after the first measurement and then re-deployed for the second measurement. Where the difference in the value between the first and second readings of each set is more than 25% of the value of the first reading, the reading is discarded and further readings is taken.
  - Marine water sample will be collected by using a water sampler. The high-density polythene

bottles will be filled after the water sample collected from the sea. Before the water sample being fills into the sampling bottles, the sampling bottles will be pre-rinsed with the same water sample. The sampling bottles will then be packed in cool-boxes (cooled at 4°C without being frozen), and delivered to HOKLAS accredited laboratory for the chemical analysis as followed APHA *Standard Methods for the Examination of Water and Wastewater* 19ed 2540D, unless otherwise specified.

- 3.6.13 Before each round of monitoring, the dissolved oxygen probe will be calibrated by wet bulb method; a zero check in distilled water will be performed with the turbidity and salinity probes. The turbidity probe also will be checked with a standard solution of known NTU and known value of the pH standard solution were used to check the accuracy of pH value before each monitoring day. Moreover, all in-situ measurement equipment used marine water monitoring will be calibrated at three months interval.

Laboratory Analysis

- 3.6.14 All water samples included the duplicate samples, was tested with chemical analysis as specified in the EM&A Manual by a HOKALS accredited laboratory - ALS Technichem (HK) Pty Ltd. The chemicals analysis method and reporting limit show **Table 3-9**.

**Table 3-9 Testing Method and Reporting Limit of the Chemical Analysis**

Parameter	ALS Method Code	In-house Method Reference <sup>(1)</sup>	Reporting Limit
Total Suspended Solids	EA025	APHA 2540D	1 mg/L

Note:

- The exact method shall depend on the laboratory accredited method. APHA = *Standard Methods for the Examination of Water and Wastewater by the American Public Health Association*.

- 3.6.15 The determination works will start within 24 hours after collection of the water samples or within the holding time as advised by the laboratory.

**Meteorological Information**

- 3.6.16 The meteorological information including wind direction, wind speed, humidity and temperature etc. of impact monitoring is extracted from the closest Tseung Kwan O Hong Kong Observatory Station. Moreover, the data of rainfall and air pressure would be extracted from King’s Park Station.
- 3.6.17 For marine water quality monitoring, tidal information would be referred to tide gauge at Tai Miu Wan.

**3.7 DETERMINATION OF ACTION/LIMIT (A/L) LEVELS**

- 3.7.1 The baseline results form the basis for determining the environmental acceptance criteria for the impact monitoring. A summary of the Action/Limit (A/L) Levels for air quality, construction noise and water quality are shown in **Tables 3-10, 3-11** and **3-12** respectively.

**Table 3-10 Action & Limit Levels of Air Quality (1-Hour & 24-Hr TSP)**

Monitoring Station	Action Level (µg/m <sup>3</sup> )		Limit Level (µg/m <sup>3</sup> )	
	1-Hour TSP	24-Hr TSP	1-Hour TSP	24-Hr TSP
AM2	278	NA	500	NA
AM4	278	NA	500	NA
AM5	NA	190	NA	260

Note: 1-Hour & 24-Hr TSP of Action Level = (Average Baseline Results × 1.3 + Limit level)/2

**Table 3-11 Action and Limit Levels for Construction Noise, dB(A)**

Monitoring Location	Action Level	Limit Level
CNMS-1 CNMS-2 CNMS-5	<b>Time Period: 0700-1900 hours on normal weekdays (Leq30min)</b>	
	When one or more documented complaints are received	75 dB(A)
	<b>Time Period: 1900-2300 hours on all days (Leq15min)</b>	
	When one or more documented complaints are received	55 dB(A)
<i>Remarks:</i>		
1. Construction noise monitoring will be resumed at the designated locations CNMS-2, CNMS-3 and CNMS4 once they are available and permission are granted;		
2. The designated locations CNMS-2 and CNMS-3 are located at residential building which are still under construction, Limit Level of 75dB(A) will be adopted until they are occupied;		
3. The designated location CNMS-4 is located at planned school and still not yet to construction. When the school occupied and operated, Limit Level of 70dB(A) should be adopted and should be reduced to 65dB(A) during examination period; and		
4. If construction works are required during restricted hours, the conditions stipulated in the construction noise permit issued by the Noise Control Authority shall be followed.		

**Table 3-12 Action and Limit Levels for Water Quality**

Monitoring Station	Depth Average of SS (mg/L)			
	Action Level		Limit Level	
CC1	7.8	OR 120% of upstream control station at the same tide of the same day (Control Station C3 at Ebb tide and Control Station C4 at Flood tide), whichever is higher	9.3	OR 130% of upstream control station at the same tide of the same day (Control Station C3 at Ebb tide and Control Station C4 at Flood tide), whichever is higher
CC2	9.0		9.2	
CC3	8.2		9.0	
CC4	13.8		15.4	
CC13	8.9		10.3	
SWI1	8 mg/L		10 mg/L	
Monitoring Location	Dissolved Oxygen (mg/L)			
	Depth Average of Surface and Mid-depth		Bottom	
	Action Level	Limit Level	Action Level	Limit Level
CC1	5.8	5.7	5.3	5.2
CC2	5.8	5.7	5.3	5.1
CC3	5.5	5.4	4.9	4.7
CC4	5.7	5.7	5.5	5.4
CC13	5.6	5.5	5.3	5.2
SWI1	5.4	4.8	5.1	5.0
Monitoring Location	Depth Average of Turbidity (NTU)			
	Action Level		Limit Level	
CC1	5.8	OR 120% of upstream control station at the same tide of the same day (Control Station C3 at Ebb tide and Control Station C4 at Flood tide), whichever is higher	6.0	OR 130% of upstream control station at the same tide of the same day (Control Station C3 at Ebb tide and Control Station C4 at Flood tide), whichever is higher
CC2	4.6		5.5	
CC3	4.8		5.4	
CC4	6.1		7.1	
CC13	6.0		6.3	
SWI1	6.1		7.1	

3.7.2 Should non-compliance of the environmental quality criteria occurs, remedial actions will be triggered according to the Event and Action Plan which presented in [Appendix E](#).

**3.8 DATA MANAGEMENT AND DATA QA/QC CONTROL**

3.8.1 All monitoring data will be handled by the ET's in-house data recording and management system. The monitoring data recorded in the equipment will be downloaded directly from the equipment at the end of each monitoring day. The downloaded monitoring data will input into a computerized database properly maintained by the ET. The laboratory results will be input directly into the computerized database and checked by personnel other than those who input the data.

3.8.2 For monitoring parameters that require laboratory analysis, the local laboratory shall follow the QA/QC requirements as set out under the HOKLAS scheme for the relevant laboratory tests.

#### 4. AIR QUALITY MONITORING

##### 4.1 GENERAL

4.1.1 As notified that Lohas Park Package 6 was available for resident occupation in late January 2021, air quality monitoring at designated monitoring location AM2 was therefore commenced in February 2021. Since the installation of High Volume Sampler for 24-Hour TSP monitoring is under review by Property Management Team of Lohas Park Package 6, the 24-Hour TSP at designated monitoring location AM2 will be commenced once approval was obtained.

4.1.2 In the Reporting Period, 1-Hour TSP monitoring was performed at designated monitoring location AM2 and interim alternative monitoring locations AM4, and 24-Hr TSP of air quality monitoring was performed at interim alternative monitoring locations AM5. The air quality monitoring schedule is presented in [Appendix F](#).

4.1.3 Valid calibration certificates of monitoring equipment are shown in [Appendix G](#) and the monitoring results are summarized in the following sub-sections

##### 4.2 RESULTS OF AIR QUALITY MONITORING IN THE REPORTING MONTH

4.2.1 During the Reporting Period, **30** sessions of 1-hour TSP and **5** sessions of 24-hours TSP monitoring were carried out and the monitoring results are summarized in [Table 4-1](#) and [Table 4-2](#). The detailed 24-hour TSP monitoring data are presented in [Appendix H](#) and the relevant graphical plots are shown in [Appendix I](#).

**Table 4-1 1-Hour TSP Air Quality Impact Monitoring Results for AM4 and 24-Hour TSP Air Quality Impact Monitoring Results for AM5**

AM5		AM4				
24-Hr TSP ( $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ )		1-Hour TSP ( $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ )				
Date	Meas. Result	Date	Start Time	1 <sup>st</sup> Meas.	2 <sup>nd</sup> Meas.	3 <sup>rd</sup> Meas.
3-Feb-21	175	4-Feb-21	9:21	76	79	78
9-Feb-21	168	10-Feb-21	14:09	50	56	52
11-Feb-21	39	16-Feb-21	9:39	63	71	66
17-Feb-21	64	19-Feb-21	9:21	78	75	77
23-Feb-21	121	25-Feb-21	9:48	66	78	73
Average (Range)	<b>113</b> (39 – 175)	Average (Range)		<b>69</b> (50 – 79)		

**Table 4-2 1-Hour TSP Air Quality Impact Monitoring Results for AM2**

AM2				
1-Hour TSP ( $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ )				
Date	Start Time	1 <sup>st</sup> Meas.	2 <sup>nd</sup> Meas.	3 <sup>rd</sup> Meas.
4-Feb-21	13:38	77	76	73
10-Feb-21	13:19	52	58	60
16-Feb-21	9:18	72	65	78
19-Feb-21	12:47	81	75	73
25-Feb-21	9:16	77	69	87
Average (Range)		<b>72</b> (52 – 87)		

4.2.2 As shown in [Table 4-1](#) and [Table 4-2](#), all the 1-hour TSP and 24-hour TSP monitoring results were below the Action / Limit Levels. No Notification of Exceedance (NOE) was issued in this Reporting Period.

4.2.3 The meteorological data during impact monitoring period is summarized in [Appendix J](#).

## 5. CONSTRUCTION NOISE MONITORING

### 5.1 GENERAL

5.1.1 As notified that Lohas Park Package 6 was available for resident occupation in late January 2021, construction noise monitoring at designated monitoring location CNMS-2 was therefore commenced in February 2021.

5.1.2 In the Reporting Period, construction noise quality monitoring was performed at designated monitoring location CNMS-1 & CNMS-2, and interim alternative monitoring location CNMS-5. The construction noise monitoring schedule is presented in [Appendix F](#).

5.1.3 Valid calibration certificates of monitoring equipment is shown in [Appendix G](#) and the construction noise monitoring results are summarized in the following sub-sections:

### 5.2 RESULTS OF NOISE MONITORING

5.2.1 **12** sessions of daytime construction noise monitoring were performed at both the designated monitoring location CNMS-1 & CNMS-2 and the interim alternative location CNMS-5 in the reporting period. The daytime noise monitoring results are summarized in [Table 5-1](#) to [Table 5-3](#). The detailed noise monitoring data are presented in [Appendix H](#) and the relevant graphical plots are shown in [Appendix I](#).

**Table 5-1 Daytime Construction Noise Impact Monitoring Results at CNMS-1**

Date	Time	Measurement Result (dB(A))	
		Leq30min	Façade Correction
4-Feb-21	10:15	67.1	NA
10-Feb-21	13:51	62.8	NA
16-Feb-21	10:38	65.1	NA
25-Feb-21	9:23	68.7	NA

**Table 5-2 Daytime Construction Noise Impact Monitoring Results at CNMS-2**

Date	Time	Measurement Result (dB(A))	
		Leq30min	Façade Correction
4-Feb-21	13:46	63.5	NA
10-Feb-21	13:08	63.0	NA
16-Feb-21	9:50	64.1	NA
25-Feb-21	11:12	72.8	NA

**Table 5-3 Daytime Construction Noise Impact Monitoring Results at CNMS-5**

Date	Time	Measurement Result (dB(A))	
		Leq30min	Façade Correction
4-Feb-21	9:25	64.7	NA
10-Feb-21	14:43	63.4	NA
16-Feb-21	11:28	63.8	NA
25-Feb-21	10:14	68.3	NA

5.2.2 As shown in [Table 5-1](#) to [Table 5-3](#), all the measured results were below 75dB(A) of the acceptance criteria. No adverse weather condition which may affect the monitoring result was encountered during the course of noise monitoring in the reporting period.

5.2.3 No evening noise monitoring was carried out at both the designated monitoring location CNMS-1 & CNMS-2, and the interim alternative location CNMS-5.

## **6. WATER QUALITY MONITORING**

### **6.1 GENERAL**

- 6.1.1 According to the approved EM&A Manual Section 7.6.1, the impact marine water quality monitoring work shall be carried out during the CBL piling and pile excavation works (marine construction activity) of the Project. Impact marine water quality monitoring was commenced in December 2018 when CBL piling and pile excavation works started.
- 6.1.2 As confirmed, all the marine piling and piling excavation work were completed in January 2020 and all pile cap installation work was completed in mid-March 2020. Due to the marine construction works that requires marine water quality monitoring as stated in the EM&A Manual were completed, the impact water quality monitoring was ceased with effect from 1 May 2020 and IEC has no particular comment on this arrangement.
- 6.1.3 No impact water quality monitoring was therefore carried out in the reporting period.

## 7. WASTE MANAGEMENT

### 7.1 GENERAL WASTE MANAGEMENT

7.1.1 Waste management would be carried out by an on-site Environmental Officer or an Environmental Consultant from time to time.

### 7.2 RECORDS OF WASTE QUANTITIES

7.2.1 All types of waste arising from the construction work are classified into the following:

- Construction & Demolition (C&D) Material;
- Chemical Waste; and
- General Refuse

7.2.2 According to the information provided by Contractor of Contract 1 and Contract 2, waste disposal was made in the Reporting period are summarized in *Tables 7-1* and *7-2*.

**Table 7-1 Summary of Quantities of Inert C&D Materials**

Type of Waste	Contract 1		Contract 2	
	Quantity	Disposal Location	Quantity	Disposal Location
Total C&D Materials (Inert) ('000m <sup>3</sup> )	0.108	-	0.244	-
Reused in this Contract (Inert) ('000m <sup>3</sup> )	0	-	0	-
Reused in other Projects (Inert) ('000m <sup>3</sup> )	0	-	0	-
Disposal as Public Fill (Inert) ('000m <sup>3</sup> )	0.108	TKO 137	0.244	TKO 137
Imported Fill ('000m <sup>3</sup> )	0	-	1.058	-

**Table 7-2 Summary of Quantities of C&D Wastes**

Type of Waste	Contract 1		Contract 2	
	Quantity	Disposal Location	Quantity	Disposal Location
Recycled Metal ('000kg)	0	-	0.005	Collected by licensed collector
Recycled Paper / Cardboard Packing ('000kg)	0.186	Collected by paper recycling company	0.050	Collected by paper recycling company
Recycled Plastic ('000kg)	0	-	0.020	Collected by licensed collector
Chemical Wastes ('000kg)	0	-	0	-
General Refuses ('000m <sup>3</sup> )	0.351	NENT	0.011	NENT

7.2.3 The Monthly Summary Waste Flow Table of the Contracts 1 and Contract 2 are shown in [Appendix K](#).

## 8. SITE INSPECTION

### 8.1 REQUIREMENTS

8.1.1 According to the approved EM&A Manual, the environmental site inspection shall be formulation by ET Leader. Weekly environmental site inspections should carry out to confirm the environmental performance.

### 8.2 FINDINGS / DEFICIENCIES DURING THE REPORTING MONTH

#### Contract 1

8.2.1 In this Reporting Month, weekly joint site inspection to evaluate site environmental performance for the *Contract 1* was carried out by the Project Consultant, ET and the Contractor on **3, 10, 17 & 23 February 2021**. Moreover, the Independent Environmental Checker (IEC) monthly site inspection was conducted on **10 February 2021**.

8.2.2 The findings / deficiencies of *Contract 1* that observed during the weekly site inspection are listed in **Table 8-1** and the site layout plan was provided in **Appendix A**.

**Table 8-1 Site Observations of the Contract 1 (Contract No. NE/2017/07)**

Date	Findings / Deficiencies	Follow-Up Status
3 February 2021	<u>Observation:</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Proper dust mitigation measure should be provided for stockpile of loose materials storage on-site.(Portion V)</li> <li>Stagnant water cumulated inside the drip tray should be cleaned.(Portion V)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Stockpile of loose materials storage on-site was removed.</li> <li>Stagnant water cumulated inside the drip tray was cleaned.</li> </ul>
10 February 2021	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No adverse environmental issue was observed.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>NA</li> </ul>
17 February 2021	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No adverse environmental issue was observed.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>NA</li> </ul>
23 February 2021	<u>Observation:</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>General refuse cumulated inside the rubbish bin should be cleaned more frequency.(Portion V)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>General refuse cumulated inside the rubbish bin was cleaned more frequently.</li> </ul>

#### Contract 2

8.2.3 In this Reporting Month, weekly joint site inspection to evaluate site environmental performance for the *Contract 2* were carried out by the Project Consultant, ET and the Contractor on **3, 10, 17 & 23 February 2021**. Moreover, the Independent Environmental Checker (IEC) monthly site inspection was conducted on **10 February 2021**.

8.2.4 The findings / deficiencies of *Contract 2* that observed during the weekly site inspection are listed in **Table 8-2** and the site layout plan was provided in **Appendix A**.

**Table 8-2 Site Observations of the Contract 2 (Contract No. NE/2017/08)**

Date	Findings / Deficiencies	Follow-Up Status
3 February 2021	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No adverse environmental issue was observed.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>NA</li> </ul>
10 February 2021	<u>Observation:</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Drip tray should be provided for chemical storage on-site.(Portion VI)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Chemical containers have been removed.</li> </ul>
17 February 2021	<u>Observation:</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Hole under drip tray should be plugged properly. Moreover, oil stain leakage on ground should be cleaned. (Portion VI – Wan O Road)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The hole under drip tray has been plugged properly and the oil stain was removed.</li> </ul>

Date	Findings / Deficiencies	Follow-Up Status
23 February 2021	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No adverse environmental issue was observed.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>NA</li> </ul>

**8.3 IMPLEMENTATION STATUS OF SURFACE RUNOFF MITIGATION MEASURES**

8.3.1 During the inspection of the reporting month, implementation of surface runoff mitigation measures were observed in both Contracts. The surface runoff mitigation measures observed during the weekly site inspection of Contract 1 and Contract 2 are summarized below and the photo recorded was provided in [Appendix L](#).

Contract 1 (Contract No. NE/2017/07)

8.3.2 The surface runoff mitigation measures of Contract 1 implemented in this Reporting Period are:-

- Treatment facilities was installed at site to treat the site generated water prior discharge.

Contract 2 (Contract No. NE/2017/08)

8.3.3 The surface runoff mitigation measures of Contract 2 implemented in this Reporting Period are:-

- Treatment facilities was installed at site to treat the site generated water prior discharge.

8.3.4 Overall, the surface runoff mitigation measures of Contract 1 and Contract 2 observed during the inspection of the reporting period are efficient.

## 9. LANDFILL GAS MONITORING

### 9.1 GENERAL REQUIREMENT

- 9.1.1 Pursuant to Section 13 of the Project’s EM&A Manual, landfill gas monitoring shall perform during excavation work within the 250m Consultation Zone of Tseung Kwan O Stage II & III Landfill. For landfill gas monitoring requirements, pre entry and routine measurement shall be undertaken in accordance with the *Factories and Industrial Undertaking (Confined Spaces) Regulation*.
- 9.1.2 According to Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule (EMIS) S14.7.6, portable monitoring equipment can be used to conduct landfill gas monitoring. Moreover, the frequency and areas to be monitored should be set down prior to commencement of the works either by the Safety Officer or by an appropriately qualified person.

### 9.2 LIMIT LEVELS AND EVENT AND ACTION PLAN

- 9.2.1 In event of the trigger levels specified in Table 14.6 of the EIA report being exceeded, a person, such as the Safety Officer, shall be nominated, with deputies, to be responsible for dealing with any emergency which may occur due to LFG. In an emergency situation the nominated person, or his deputies, shall have the necessary authority and shall ensure that the confined space is evacuated and the necessary works implemented for reducing the concentrations of gas. The Limit levels and relevant Action Plans for landfill gas detected in utilities and any on-site areas following construction is listed in *Table 9-1*.

**Table 9-1 Actions in the Event of Landfill Gas Being Detected in Excavations**

Parameter	Limit Level	Actions
Methane	>10% LEL (i.e. >0.5% by volume)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Post “No Smoking” signs</li> <li>Prohibit hot works</li> <li>Ventilate to restore methane to &lt;10% LEL</li> </ul>
	>20% LEL (i.e. >1% by volume)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Stop excavation works</li> <li>Evacuate personnel/prohibit entry</li> <li>Increase ventilation to restore methane to &lt;10% LEL</li> </ul>
Carbon dioxide	>0.5%	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ventilate to restore carbon dioxide to &lt;0.5%</li> </ul>
	>1.5%	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Stop excavation works</li> <li>Evacuate personnel/prohibit entry</li> <li>Increase ventilation to restore carbon dioxide to &lt;0.5%</li> </ul>
Oxygen	<19%	Ventilation to restore oxygen >19%
	<18%	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Stop excavation works</li> <li>Evacuate personnel/prohibit entry</li> <li>Increase ventilation to restore oxygen to &gt;19%</li> </ul>

- 9.2.2 In the event of the trigger levels specified in Table 9-1 being exceeded, the Safety Officer shall be responsible for dealing with any emergency which may occur due to landfill gas.

### 9.3 LANDFILL GAS MONITORING

- 9.3.1 In the Reporting Period, landfill gas monitoring was conducted at the zone Wan O Road which excavation work of Contract 2 was carried out. A Crowcon gas detector was used for the landfill gas monitoring and the valid calibration certificate is presented in [Appendix G](#).
- 9.3.2 There were a total of **21** days monitoring were carried by the Safety Officer or an approved and qualified persons. The results of landfill gas measurement are summarized in *Table 9-2*. Moreover, database of monitoring result is attached in [Appendix H](#).

**Table 9-2 Summary of Landfill Gas Measurement Results**

Landfill Gas Parameter	Action Level	Limit Level	Detectable at LMR	
			Min	Max
<b>Methane</b>	>10% LEL (>0.5% v/v)	>20% LEL (>1% v/v)	0.0%	0.0%
<b>Oxygen</b>	<19%	<18%	20.6%	20.8%
<b>Carbon Dioxide</b>	>0.5%	>1.5%	0.0%	0.0%

9.3.3 The measurement results shown that slightly methane and Carbon Dioxide concentration were detected, oxygen concentration measured was over 19.0 %. No exceedance was triggered and therefore no corrective action was required accordingly.

## 10. ENVIRONMENTAL COMPLAINT AND NON-COMPLIANCE

### 10.1 ENVIRONMENTAL COMPLAINT, SUMMONS AND PROSECUTION

10.1.1 In the Reporting Period, one (1) environmental complaint was received with respect to construction noise arising from the Project. Besides, no summons and prosecution under the EM&A Programme was lodged for the project. Investigation for the complaints was undertaken by the ET and presented below.

#### Complaint received on 26 February 2021

10.1.2 A complaint was received by CEDD regarding the construction works near Lohas Park Phase 6 which cause noise nuisance to the resident.

10.1.3 As advised by the Contractor of Contract 2 – Contract No. NE/2017/08 (Build King), concrete breaking work for seawall modification was carried out near Lohas Park Phase 6 at Road D9 during the complaint period. The breaking work was scheduled after 9am on weekdays (i.e. Monday to Friday) and after 10 am on Saturday in order to minimize the noise nuisance to the nearby residents.

10.1.4 In order to reduce the noise impact to the nearby resident, the Contractor has also provided noise barrier as noise mitigation measures for the operation of concrete breaking work. Besides, according to the recent noise monitoring event held at Lohas Park Phase 6 where operation of the concrete breaking work was observed, the obtained monitoring result Leq30min is well below the noise criteria 75 db(A). This implies that the noise impact generated from the concrete breaking work should be acceptable at Lohas Park Phase 6.

10.1.5 The Investigation conducted by the ET revealed that the complaint is related to the Project. However, noise mitigation measure has been provided properly by the Contractor to minimize the noise nuisance to the residents. Nevertheless, the Contractor was reminded to implement the noise mitigation measures as far as practicable to reduce noise impact to the public.

10.1.6 The statistical summary table of environmental complaint is presented in *Tables 10-1, 10-2* and *10-3*.

**Table 10-1 Statistical Summary of Environmental Complaints**

Reporting Period	Contract	Environmental Complaint Statistics		
		Frequency	Cumulative	Complaint Nature
1 – 28 February 2021	1	0	12	NA
1 – 28 February 2021	2	1	8	Noise

**Table 10-2 Statistical Summary of Environmental Summons**

Reporting Period	Contract	Environmental Summons Statistics		
		Frequency	Cumulative	Summons Nature
1 – 28 February 2021	1	0	0	NA
1 – 28 February 2021	2	0	0	NA

**Table 10-3 Statistical Summary of Environmental Prosecution**

Reporting Period	Contract	Environmental Prosecution Statistics		
		Frequency	Cumulative	Prosecution Nature
1 – 28 February 2021	1	0	0	NA
1 – 28 February 2021	2	0	0	NA

## 11. IMPLEMENTATION STATUS OF MITIGATION MEASURES

### 11.1 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

11.1.1 The environmental mitigation measures that recommended in the Implementation Schedule for Environmental Mitigation Measures (ISEMM) in the approved EM&A Manual covered the issues of dust, noise, water and waste and they are summarized presented in [Appendix M](#).

11.1.2 The Contractors had been implementing the required environmental mitigation measures according to the Environmental Monitoring and Audit Manual subject to the site condition. Environmental mitigation measures generally implemented by the Contractors in this Reporting Month are summarized in [Table 11-1](#) and photo record of water mitigation measure was provided in [Appendix L](#).

**Table 11-1 Environmental Mitigation Measures in the Reporting Month**

Issues	Environmental Mitigation Measures
Construction Noise	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Regularly to maintain all plants, so only the good condition plants were used on-site ;</li> <li>If possible, all mobile plants onsite operation has located far from NSRs;</li> <li>When machines and plants (such as trucks) were not in using, it was switched off;</li> <li>Wherever possible, plant was prevented oriented directly the nearby NSRs;</li> <li>Provided quiet powered mechanical equipment to use onsite;</li> <li>Weekly noise monitoring was conducted to ensure construction noise meet the criteria.</li> </ul>
Air Quality	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Stockpile of dusty material was covered entirely with impervious sheeting or sprayed with water so as to maintain the entire surface wet;</li> <li>The construction plants regularly maintained to avoid the emissions of black smoke;</li> <li>The construction plants switched off when it not in use;</li> <li>Water spraying on haul road and dry site area was provided regularly;</li> <li>Where a vehicle leaving the works site is carrying a load of dusty materials, the load has covered entirely with clean impervious sheeting; and</li> <li>Before any vehicle leaving the works site, wheel watering has been performed.</li> </ul>
Water Quality	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Debris and refuse generated on-site collected daily;</li> <li>Oils and fuels were stored in designated areas;</li> <li>The chemical waste storage as sealed area provided;</li> <li>Site hoarding with sealed foot were provided surrounding the boundary of working site to prevent wastewater or site surface water runoff get into public areas; and</li> <li>Portable chemical toilets were provided on-site. A licensed contractor was regularly disposal and maintenance of these facilities.</li> <li>Silt curtain was installed and maintained in accordance with EP condition</li> </ul>
Waste and Chemical Management	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Excavated material reused on site as far as possible to minimize off-site disposal.</li> <li>Scrap metals or abandoned equipment should be recycled if possible;</li> <li>Waste arising kept to a minimum and be handled, transported and disposed of in a suitable manner;</li> <li>Disposal of C&amp;D wastes to any designated public filling facility and/or landfill followed a trip ticket system; and</li> <li>Chemical waste handled in accordance with the Code of Practice on the Packaging, Handling and Storage of Chemical Wastes.</li> </ul>
General	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The site is generally kept tidy and clean.</li> <li>Mosquito control is performed to prevent mosquito breeding on site.</li> </ul>

### 11.2 TENTATIVE CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES IN THE COMING MONTH

11.2.1 Tentative construction activities to be undertaken in [March 2021](#) should be included:-

#### Contract 1

- Pile Cap construction work
- Construction of Cast-in situ works for pier E1 and W1
- Installation of Precast V-pier
- 2 stage Pile Cap Casting
- Construct Cast in-situ diaphragm

- Installation of second Batch of Precast Deck
- Install Main Span of Steel Deck

Contract 2

- Excavation (Portion III,VI)
- Drainage Installation (Portion VI)
- Footing construction(Portion VI)
- Excavation & RC works (Superstructure) (Portion III)
- RC construction for U-trough(Portion III)
- Sheet-piling (Portion VI)
- Seawall modification
- ELS & manhole construction at SMH012 &SMH011
- Noise barrier installation(Portion VI)

**11.3 IMPACT FORECAST**

11.3.1 Potential environmental impacts arising from the works of the Contracts 1 and Contract 2 include:

- Construction waste
- Air quality
- Construction noise
- Water quality

11.3.2 Environmental mitigation measures shall be properly implemented and maintained as per the Mitigation Implementation Schedule in [Appendix L](#) to ensure site environmental performance is acceptable.

## **12. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS**

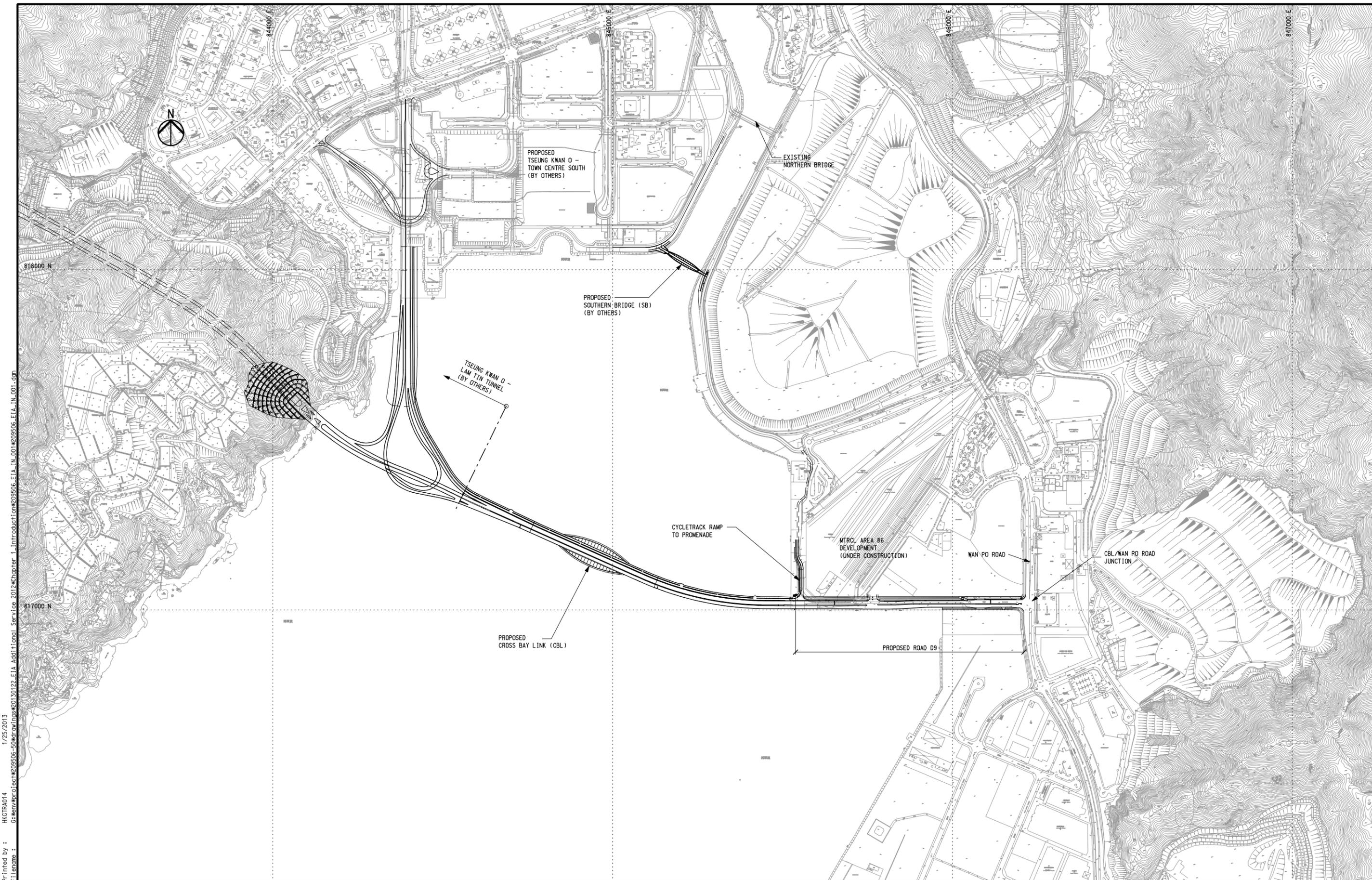
### **12.1 CONCLUSIONS**

- 12.1.1 This is the monthly EM&A report as presented the monitoring results and inspection findings for the reporting period from *1<sup>st</sup>* to *28<sup>th</sup> February 2021*.
- 12.1.2 In the Reporting Period, one (1) construction noise action level exceedance was recorded. Investigation was undertaken by ET. The daytime construction noise action level exceedances triggered was Project related.
- 12.1.3 In this Reporting Period, no 1-Hour TSP or 24-Hr TSP air quality monitoring exceedance was recorded. No NOE or the associated corrective actions were therefore issued.
- 12.1.4 In the Reporting Period, one (1) environmental complaint was recorded for the Project with respect to the construction noise arising from the Project. Investigation for the complaint was undertaken by ET and indicated that noise complaint was Project related.
- 12.1.5 No notification of summons or prosecution were received and recorded for the Project.

### **12.2 RECOMMENDATIONS**

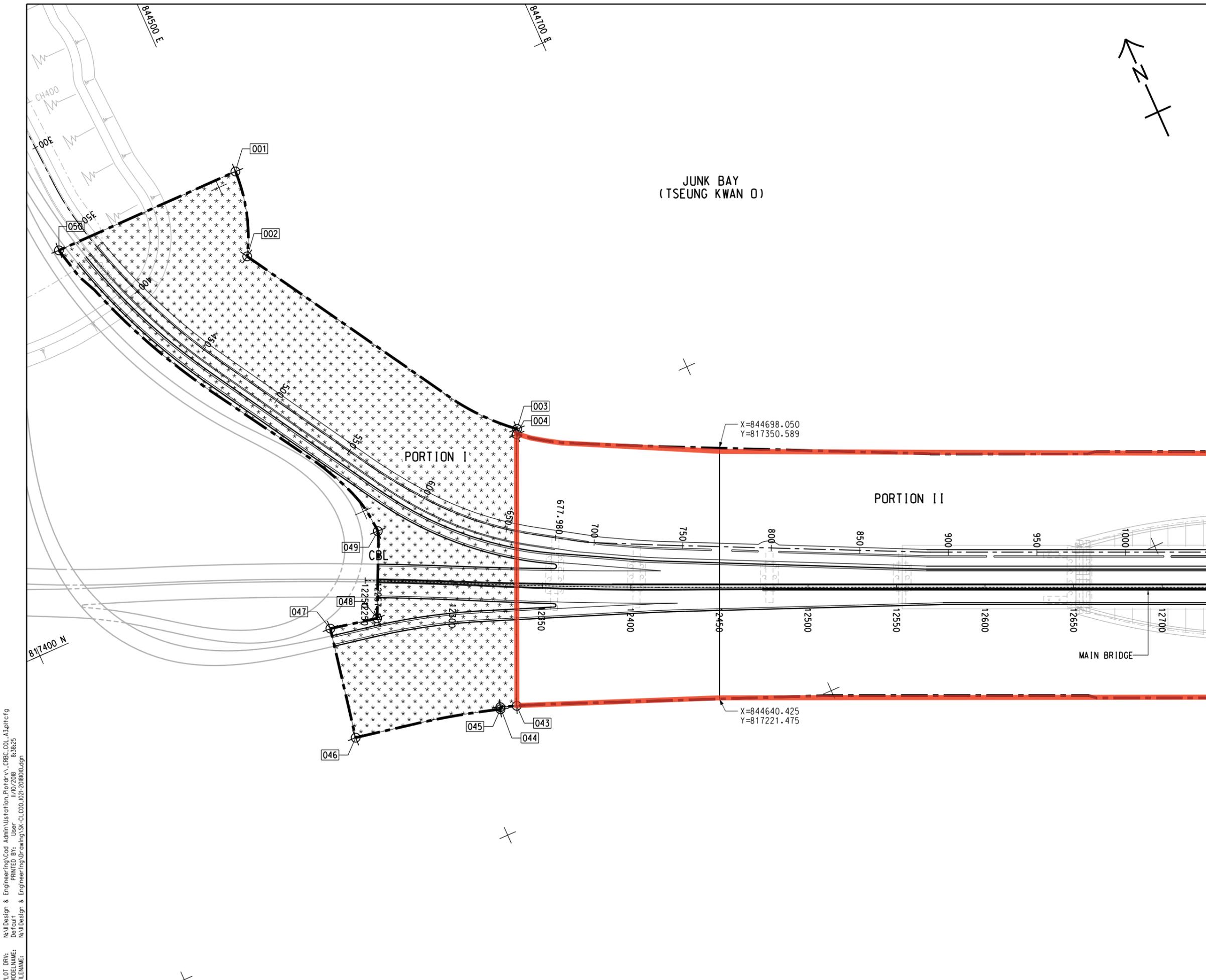
- 12.2.1 Due to the dry and windy season has begun in Hong Kong, the Contractor was reminded that all the works to undertaking must be fulfill environmental statutory requirement, especially construction dust come from working sites of the Project.
- 12.2.2 Construction noise would be the key environmental issue as Lohas Park Phase 4&6 was already available for resident occupation. The noise mitigation measures such as use of quiet plants and installation of temporary noise barrier at the construction noise predominate area should be fully implemented in accordance with the EM&A requirement.

**Appendix A**  
**Project Layout Plan**



Printed by : HKGTAA014  
 File name : G:\env\proj\lect\209506-50\draw\Inis\20130122\_EIA\_Additional\_Serv\ce\_2012\chapter\_1\_Introduction\209506\_EIA\_IN\_001.dgn  
 1/25/2013

 <b>土木工程拓展署</b> Civil Engineering and Development Department	 <b>ARUP</b> Ove Arup & Partners Hong Kong Limited	Job Title <b>Agreement No. CE 43/2008(HY)</b> <b>Cross Bay Link, Tseung Kwan O – Investigation</b>	Drawing Title <b>GENERAL LAYOUT PLAN</b>	Drawn	GL	Date	01/13	Drawing No. <b>209506/EIA/IN/001</b>
				Checked	JP	Approved	ST	
Rev. Description				Scale	1:5000 on A1 & 1:10000 on A3		Status	FINAL
				Date				Rev. <b>B</b>



**NOTES:**

1. ALL SETTING OUT POINTS SHOWN ON THIS SET OF DRAWINGS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY. THE EXACT LIMIT OF SITE BOUNDARY SHALL BE VERIFIED AND DETERMINED BY THE CONTRACTOR ON SITE.
2. THIS DRAWING SHALL BE READ IN CONJUNCTION WITH DRAWING NOS. 60329339/C1/COO/1022 AND 1023.

**LEGEND:**

- SITE BOUNDARY
- PORTION I
- PORTION II
- PORTION III
- PORTION IV
- PORTION V
- PORTION VI
- PORTION VII
- WORKS AREA A
- WORKS AREA B

Works area under Contract 1

A	FIRST ISSUE	HK	KN	AC	19/09/18
Rev	Amendment	By	Chk.	App.	Date

PROJECT MANAGER: PROJECT MANAGER:  
 土木工程拓展署  
 Civil Engineering and Development Department

SUPERVISOR:

CONTRACTOR:  
 中國路橋工程有限責任公司  
 China Road and Bridge Corp.

CONTRACT NO. AND TITLE:  
 Contract No. NE/2017/07  
 CROSS BAY LINK, TSEUNG KWAN O - MAIN BRIDGE AND ASSOCIATED WORKS

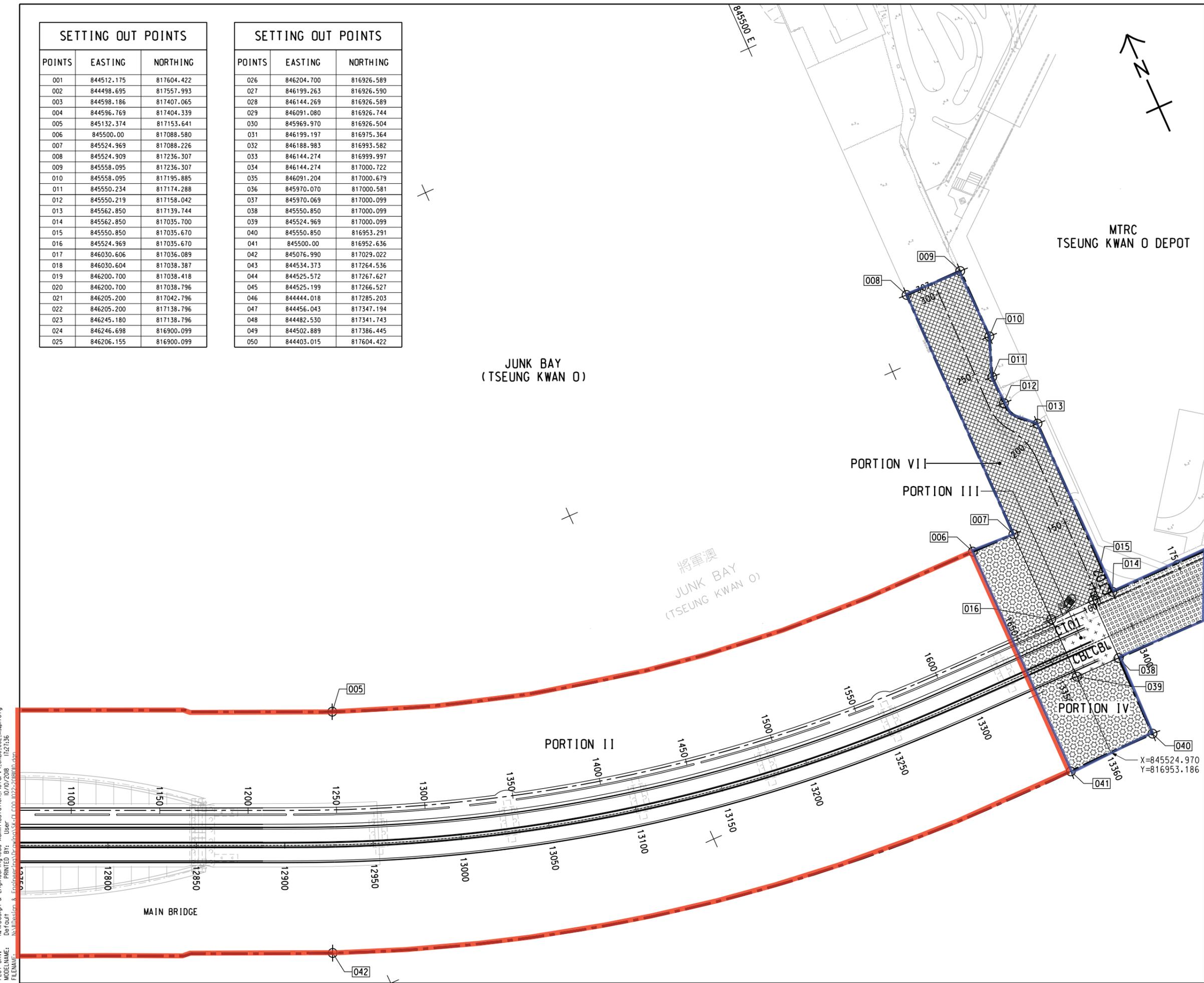
DRAWING TITLE:

SCALE @ A1: 1:1000  
 DRAWING NO:  
 Copyright Reserved  
 版權所有 不得翻印

PLOT DRW: N:\I\Design & Engineering\Cad Administration\Pictor-v\CRBC.COL\_A3.pltcf9  
 MODELNAME: Default PRINTED BY: User 11/10/2018 8:38:25  
 FILENAME: N:\I\Design & Engineering\Drawing\SK-C1.C00.021-20181010.dgn

SETTING OUT POINTS		
POINTS	EASTING	NORTHING
001	844512.175	817604.422
002	844498.695	817557.993
003	844598.186	817407.065
004	844596.769	817404.339
005	845132.374	817153.641
006	845500.00	817088.580
007	845524.969	817088.226
008	845524.909	817236.307
009	845558.095	817236.307
010	845558.095	817195.885
011	845550.234	817174.288
012	845550.219	817158.042
013	845562.850	817139.744
014	845562.850	817035.700
015	845550.850	817035.670
016	845524.969	817035.670
017	846030.606	817036.089
018	846030.604	817038.387
019	846200.700	817038.418
020	846200.700	817038.796
021	846205.200	817042.796
022	846205.200	817138.796
023	846245.180	817138.796
024	846246.698	816900.099
025	846206.155	816900.099

SETTING OUT POINTS		
POINTS	EASTING	NORTHING
026	846204.700	816926.589
027	846199.263	816926.590
028	846144.269	816926.589
029	846091.080	816926.744
030	845969.970	816926.504
031	846199.197	816975.364
032	846188.983	816993.582
033	846144.274	816999.997
034	846144.274	817000.722
035	846091.204	817000.679
036	845970.070	817000.581
037	845970.069	817000.099
038	845550.850	817000.099
039	845524.969	817000.099
040	845550.850	816953.291
041	845500.00	816952.636
042	845076.990	817029.022
043	844534.373	817264.536
044	844525.572	817267.627
045	844525.199	817266.527
046	844444.018	817285.203
047	844456.043	817347.194
048	844482.530	817341.743
049	844502.889	817386.445
050	844403.015	817604.422

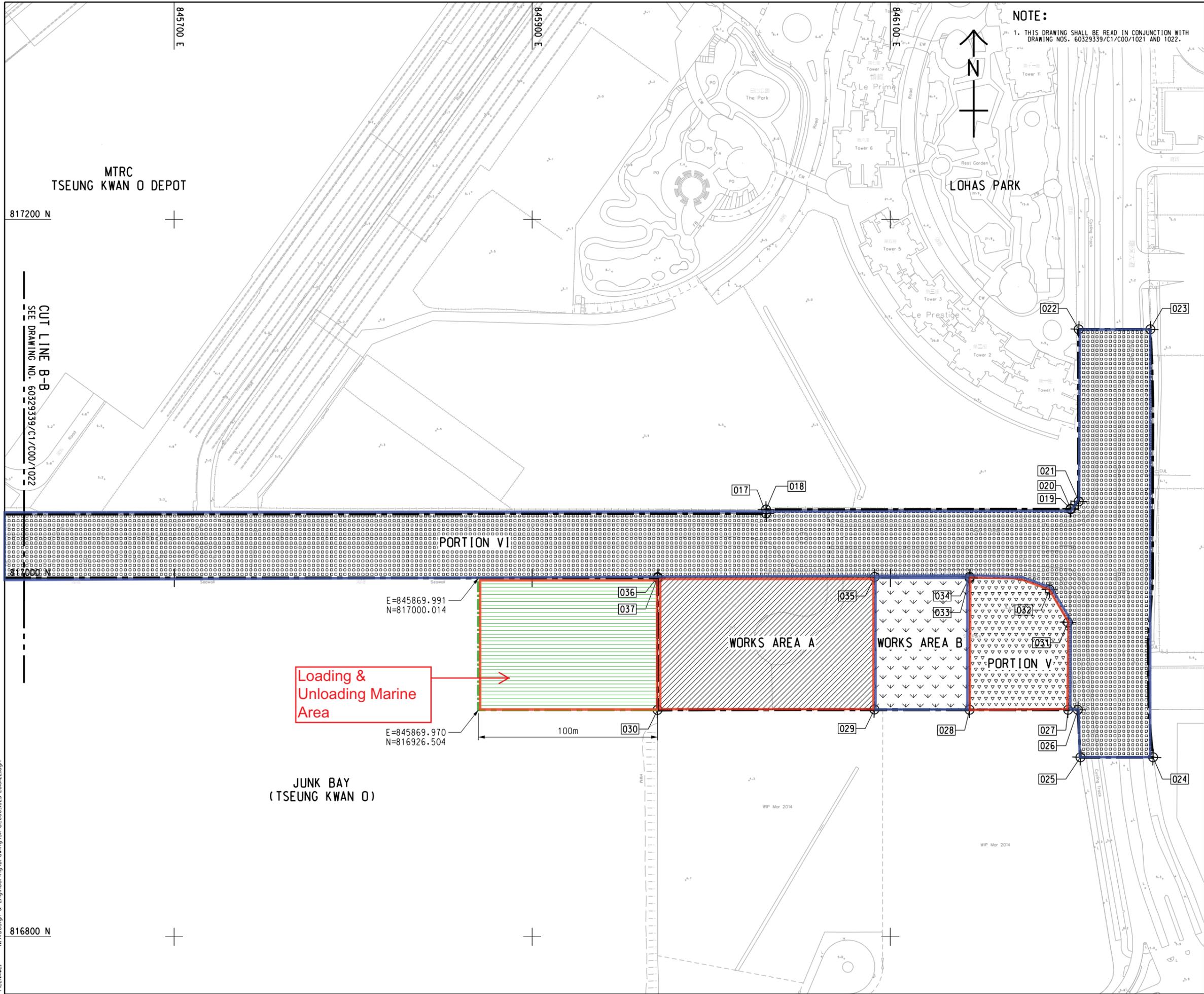


**NOTE:**  
 1. THIS DRAWING SHALL BE READ IN CONJUNCTION WITH DRAWING NOS. 60329339/C1/COO/1021 AND 1023.

**LEGEND:**  
 Works area under Contract 1  
 Works area under Contract 2

N:\I\Design & Engineering\Cad Administration\Pictor\A3\CRBC\_COL\_A3.plt\cfp  
 10/10/2018 10:07:20 User  
 MODELNAME: D:\Project\Tseung Kwan O\Main Bridge\Main Bridge.dwg  
 FILENAME: Tseung Kwan O - Main Bridge and Associated Works.dwg

Rev	Amendment	By	Chk.	App.	Date
PROJECT MANAGER:		PROJECT MANAGER:			
 土木工程拓展署 Civil Engineering and Development Department					
SUPERVISOR:					
CONTRACTOR:		 中國路橋工程有限責任公司 China Road and Bridge Corp.			
CONTRACT NO. AND TITLE: Contract No. NE/2017/07 CROSS BAY LINK, TSEUNG KWAN O - MAIN BRIDGE AND ASSOCIATED WORKS					
DRAWING TITLE:					
SCALE @ A1			DRAWING NO:		
Copyright Reserved 版權所有 不得翻印					



NOTE:  
1. THIS DRAWING SHALL BE READ IN CONJUNCTION WITH  
DRAWING NOS. 60329339/C1/COO/1021 AND 1022.

- LEGEND:
- Works area under Contract 1
  - Works area under Contract 2

CUT LINE B-B  
SEE DRAWING NO. 60329339/C1/COO/1022

Loading & Unloading Marine Area

E=845869.991  
N=817000.014

E=845869.970  
N=816926.504

JUNK BAY  
(TSEUNG KWAN O)

WORKS AREA A

WORKS AREA B

PORTION V

100m

PLOT DRW: N:\I\Design & Engineering\Cad Administration\Pictor-vv\_CRBC\_COL\_A3.pltcf9  
 MODELNAME: Default PRINTED BY: User 22/11/2018 10:00:59  
 FILENAME: N:\I\Design & Engineering\Drawing\SK-CI-COO\_025\_208822.dgn

Rev	Amendment	By	Chk.	App.	Date

PROJECT MANAGER: PROJECT MANAGER:  
 土木工程拓展署  
 Civil Engineering and Development Department

SUPERVISOR:

CONTRACTOR:  
 中國路橋工程有限責任公司  
 China Road and Bridge Corp.

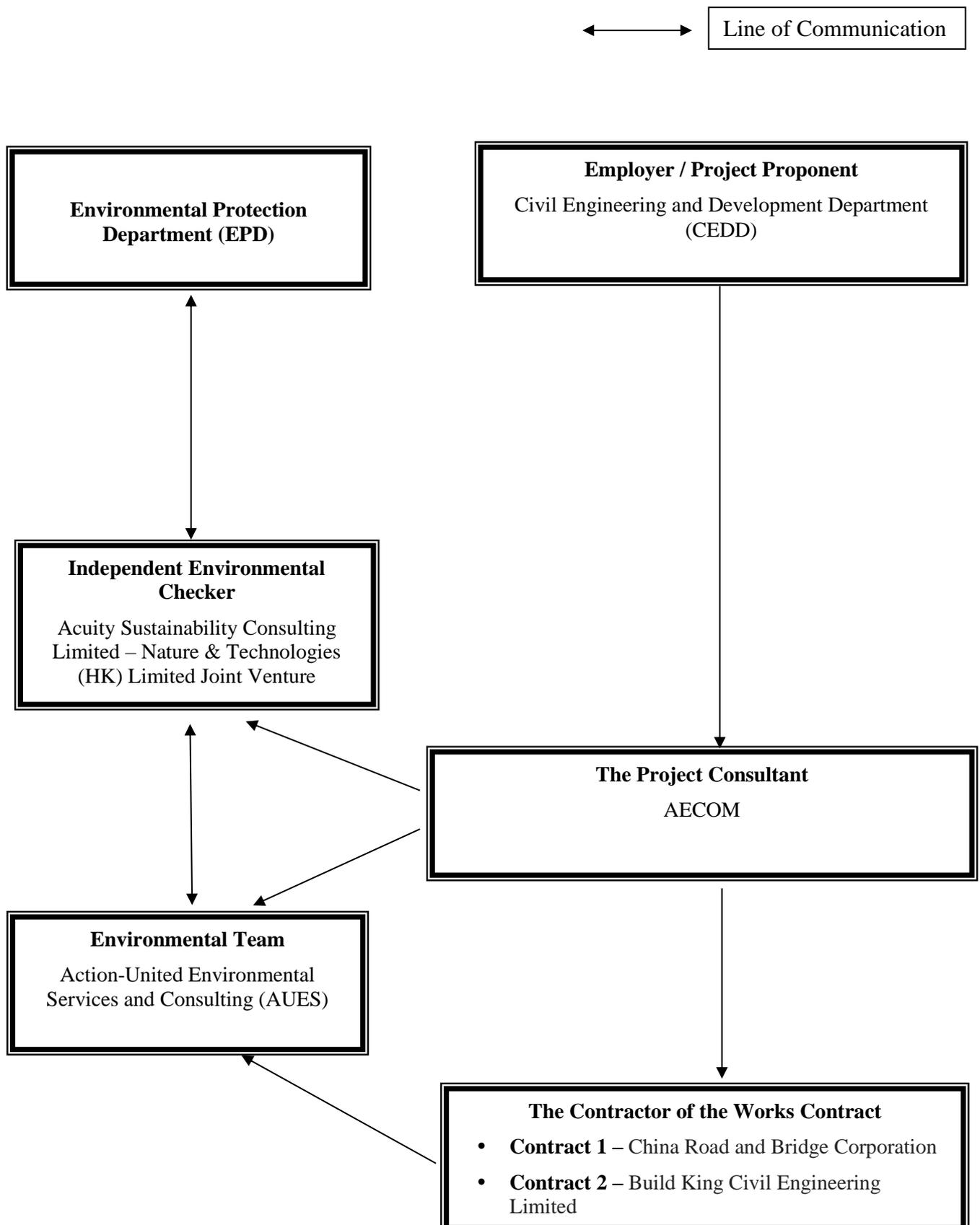
CONTRACT NO. AND TITLE:  
 Contract No. NE/2017/07  
 CROSS BAY LINK, TSEUNG KWAN O -  
 MAIN BRIDGE AND ASSOCIATED WORKS

DRAWING TITLE:  
 SCALE @ A1  
 DRAWING NO:  
 Copyright Reserved  
 版權所有 不得翻印

**Appendix B**

**Project Organization Chart &  
Contact Details of Key Personnel for the Project**

**Project Organization Structure**



**Contact Details of Key Personnel for the Project**

<b>Organization</b>	<b>Project Role</b>	<b>Name of Key Staff</b>	<b>Tel No.</b>	<b>Fax No.</b>
CEDD	Project Proponent	CK Lam	2301 1398	2714 5174
CEDD	Project Proponent	Sheri Leung	2301 1398	2714 5174
AECOM	Senior Resident Engineer	Jackie Chan	3595 8045	3596 6118
AECOM	Resident Engineer	Kingman Chan	3595 8045	3596 6118
ASC – N&T JV	Independent Environmental Checker	Kevin Li	2698 6833	2698 9383
ASC – N&T JV	Senior Environmental Consultant	Tandy Tse	2698 6833	2698 9383
AUES	Environmental Team Leader	T. W. Tam	2959 6059	2959 6079
AUES	Environmental Consultant	Ben Tam	2959 6059	2959 6079
AUES	Environmental Consultant	Martin Li	2959 6059	2959 6079
CRBC	Site Agent	Raymond Suen	9779 8871	2283 1689
CRBC	Environmental Officer	Calvin So	9724 6254	2283 1689
CRBC	Environmental Supervisor	Lila Lui	9790 5433	2283 1689
Build King	Site Agent	Stephen Leung	9071 7657	TBA
Build King	Environmental Officer	Michael Lam	6476 4299	TBA
Build King	Environmental Supervisor	Kenneth Hung	6170 9304	TBA

Legend:

*CEDD (Employer) – Civil Engineering and Development Department*

*AECOM (Project Consultant) – AECOM Asia Co. Ltd.*

*ASC – N&T JV (IEC) – Acuity Sustainability Consulting Limited – Nature & Technologies (HK) Limited Joint Venture*

*AUES (ET) – Action-United Environmental Services & Consulting*

*CRBC (the Main Contractor of the Works Contract 1) – China Road and Bridge Corporation*

*Build King (the Main Contractor of the Works Contract 2) - Build King Civil Engineering Limited*

## **Appendix C**

### **3-Month Rolling Construction Programme**

## **Contract 1**

Contract No. NE/2017/07 Cross Bay Link, Tseng Kwan O - Main Bridge and Associated Works

Activity ID	Activity Name	Original Duration	Remaining Duration	Start	Planned Start	Finish	Planned Finish	Total Float	Activity % Complete	IRA	Balance to Finish (Lag)	February 2021					March 2021					April 2021					May 2021				
												24	31	07	14	21	28	07	14	21	28	04	11	18	25	02	09	16	23	30	
<b>Cross Bay Link, Tseng Kwan O Main Bridge and Associated Works - Submission</b>																															
<b>Contractual Key Dates and Section of the Works</b>												Contractual Key Dates and Section of the Works																			
<b>Contractual Key Dates</b>												Contractual Key Dates																			
KDS1220	Key Date 1 - Completion of all Works in Portion V of the Site necessary to comply with the requirements from FSD and CLP	0	0			20-Jan-21 A	12-Jan-21		100%	0	-8	Date 1 - Completion of all Works in Portion V of the Site necessary to comply with the requirements from FSD and CLP																			
<b>Executive Summary Programme</b>																															
<b>ESP Section 1 of the Works- All Works within Portion I of the Site (Entrusted Works of TKOI Viaduct)</b>																															
ESP10720	Pre-drilling Works	41	41	09-Feb-21	13-Jan-21	15-Jul-21	18-Jun-21	-27	0%	0	3	Pre-drilling Works																			
ESP10740	Piling Works	140	140	26-Feb-21	30-Jan-21	15-Jul-21	18-Jun-21	-27	0%	0	-27																				
<b>ESP Section 2 of Works-All Works within Portion II,III,IV and VI</b>																															
ESP10920	CBL Main Bridge and Marine Viaduct	1240	462	17-Sep-18 A	28-Feb-19	16-May-22	21-Jul-22	-93	62.74%	0	66																				
ESP11000	Pier	221	47	16-Mar-20 A	09-Mar-20	27-Mar-21	15-Oct-20	11	78.73%	0	-163	Pier																			
ESP11020	Main Span (Steel) and Arch Ribs	102	102	12-Apr-21	12-Apr-21	22-Jul-21	22-Jul-21	-34	0%	0	0																				
ESP11080	Concrete Bridge Decks	395	177	05-Jun-20 A	09-Jul-20	04-Aug-21	07-Aug-21	2	55.19%	0	3																				
ESP11160	E&M Works for CBL Main Bridge and Marine Viaduct	462	462	09-Feb-21	09-Jan-21	16-May-22	16-May-22	-93	0%	0	0																				
<b>ESP Section 5 of the Works-All Works within Portion V (CBL E&amp;M Plantroom)</b>												ESP Section 5 of the Works-All Works within Portion V (CBL E&M Plantroom)																			
ESP11280	Architectural & External Works	153	0	22-Jan-20 A	13-Feb-20	20-Jan-21 A	14-Jul-20		100%	0	-190	Architectural & External Works																			
ESP11300	E&M Works and FSD Inspection	159	49	30-Jul-20 A	15-Aug-20	29-Mar-21	20-Jan-21	229	69.18%	0	-68	E&M Works and FSD Inspection																			
ESP11310	Key Date 1 - Completion of all Works in Portion V of the Site necessary to comply with the requirements from FSD and CLP	0	0			09-Feb-21*	22-Jan-21	-27	0%	0	-17	Key Date 1 - Completion of all Works in Portion V of the Site necessary to comply with the requirements from FSD and CLP																			
<b>Access Date</b>												Access Date																			
ESP10060	Access Date of Portion I	0	0	09-Feb-21*	13-Jan-21			-27	0%	0	-27	Access Date of Portion I																			
<b>Contractual Key Dates and Section of the Works</b>												Contractual Key Dates and Section of the Works																			
<b>Key Dates</b>												Key Dates																			
ESP10220	Key Date 1 - Completion of all Works in Portion V of the Site necessary to comply with the requirements from FSD and CLP	0	0	08-Feb-21	12-Jan-21	08-Feb-21	12-Jan-21	-27	0%	0	-27	Key Date 1 - Completion of all Works in Portion V of the Site necessary to comply with the requirements from FSD and CLP																			
<b>Anticipated Key Dates and Section of the Works</b>												Anticipated Key Dates and Section of the Works																			
<b>Key Dates</b>												Key Dates																			
ESP11360	Key Date 1 - Completion of all Works in Portion V of the Site necessary to comply with the requirements from FSD and CLP	0	0	09-Feb-21	22-Jan-21	09-Feb-21	22-Jan-21	-27	0%	0	-17	Key Date 1 - Completion of all Works in Portion V of the Site necessary to comply with the requirements from FSD and CLP																			
<b>Preliminaries, Contractor's Design &amp; Method Statement Submission &amp; Approval</b>																															
ESP10400	Temporary Works Design	695	35	13-Aug-18 A	13-Aug-18	15-Mar-21	07-Jul-20	-53	94.96%	0	-251	Temporary Works Design																			
ESP10420	Method Statement Submission for Major Construction Works	736	52	27-Aug-18 A	27-Aug-18	01-Apr-21	31-Aug-20	-47	92.93%	0	-213	Method Statement Submission for Major Construction Works																			
ESP10440	Contractor's Design Submission and Approval	869	135	06-Aug-18 A	06-Aug-18	23-Jun-21	21-Dec-20	84	84.46%	0	-184																				
ESP10500	Project Manager's Acceptance of Subcontractors	556	0	14-Aug-18 A	21-Feb-19	09-Feb-21	29-Aug-20	172	100%	0	-163	Project Manager's Acceptance of Subcontractors																			
ESP10560	Procurement, Factory Acceptance Test, Delivery and Temporary Storage of Major E&M Equipment	0	0	13-May-20 A	09-Jun-20	09-Feb-21	09-Jun-20	167	0%	0	-245	Procurement, Factory Acceptance Test, Delivery and Temporary Storage of Major E&M Equipment																			
ESP10570	Precasting of Precast Shell (TKOI Entrustment Works)	200	200	09-Feb-21	09-Jan-21	27-Aug-21	27-Jul-21	0	0%	0	-31																				
ESP10580	Precasting of Precast Segments (TKOI Entrustment Works)	359	263	16-Sep-20 A	09-Oct-20	29-Oct-21	02-Oct-21	0	26.74%	0	-27																				
ESP10640	Fabrication of Steel Arch Bridge and Side Spans	623	37	30-Aug-19 A	08-Apr-19	17-Mar-21	20-Dec-20	-93	94.06%	0	-87	Fabrication of Steel Arch Bridge and Side Spans																			
ESP10660	Assembly of Steel Arch Bridge	418	62	12-Jul-20 A	11-Oct-20	11-Apr-21	02-Dec-21	-100	85.17%	0	235	Assembly of Steel Arch Bridge																			
ESP10680	Assembly of Side Spans	102	79	16-Jan-21 A	09-Jan-21	28-Apr-21	20-Apr-21	-93	22.55%	0	-8	Assembly of Side Spans																			
<b>EW, NCE, CE and PMI</b>												EW, NCE, CE and PMI																			
<b>Early Warning EW</b>												Early Warning EW																			
EW0861	EW041- Occupation of Area at the Location of Pier 2K by Other during 16 to 18 February 2021 at TKOI	0	0	04-Feb-21 A					100%	0		EW041- Occupation of Area at the Location of Pier 2K by Other during 16 to 18 February 2021 at TKOI																			
<b>Notification of Compensation Event NCE</b>												Notification of Compensation Event NCE																			
NCE2701	NCE135 - Weather Conditions (Apr '20) Affecting Section 1 to 4 only	0	0	19-Jan-21 A					100%	0		35 - Weather Conditions (Apr '20) Affecting Section 1 to 4 only																			
NCE2721	NCE136 - Weather Conditions (Apr '20) Affecting Key Date 1 Only	0	0	19-Jan-21 A					100%	0		36 - Weather Conditions (Apr '20) Affecting Key Date 1 Only																			
NCE2741	NCE137 - Weather Conditions (May '20) Affecting Key Date 1 Only	0	0	19-Jan-21 A					100%	0		37 - Weather Conditions (May '20) Affecting Key Date 1 Only																			
NCE2761	NCE138 - Weather Conditions (Red and Black Rainstorm Warning) affecting the Site on 6 & 7 June 2020	0	0	19-Jan-21 A					100%	0		38 - Weather Conditions (Red and Black Rainstorm Warning) affecting the Site on 6 & 7 June 2020																			
NCE2781	NCE139 - Weather Conditions (Red and Black Rainstorm Warning for Key Date 1) affecting the Site on 6 & 7 June 2020	0	0	19-Jan-21 A					100%	0		39 - Weather Conditions (Red and Black Rainstorm Warning for Key Date 1) affecting the Site on 6 & 7 June 2020																			
NCE2801	NCE140 - Weather Conditions (Amber rainstorm warning for Key Date 1) affecting the Site on June 2020	0	0	19-Jan-21 A					100%	0		40 - Weather Conditions (Amber rainstorm warning for Key Date 1) affecting the Site on June 2020																			
NCE2821	NCE141 - Weather Conditions (Inclement Weather for Key Date 1) affecting the Site on July 2020	0	0	19-Jan-21 A					100%	0		41 - Weather Conditions (Inclement Weather for Key Date 1) affecting the Site on July 2020																			
NCE2841	NCE142 - Weather Conditions (Amber rainstorm warning for Key Date 1) affecting the Site on August 2020	0	0	19-Jan-21 A					100%	0		42 - Weather Conditions (Amber rainstorm warning for Key Date 1) affecting the Site on August 2020																			
NCE2861	NCE143 - Weather Conditions (Amber rainstorm warning for Key Date 1) affecting the Site on September 2020	0	0	22-Jan-21 A					100%	0		43 - Weather Conditions (Amber rainstorm warning for Key Date 1) affecting the Site on September 2020																			
NCE2881	NCE144 - Weather Conditions (Red and Black Rain Storm Warning ) affecting the Site on 5, 21 & 30 September 2020	0	0	22-Jan-21 A					100%	0		44 - Weather Conditions (Red and Black Rain Storm Warning ) affecting the Site on 5, 21 & 30 September 2020																			
NCE2901	NCE145 - Availability of access to Part of Portion I of the Site on the access date	0	0	15-Jan-21 A					100%	0		availability of access to Part of Portion I of the Site on the access date																			
NCE2921	NCE146 - Weather Conditions (Red and Black Rain Storm Warning ) affecting the Site In October 2020	0	0	22-Jan-21 A					100%	0		46 - Weather Conditions (Red and Black Rain Storm Warning ) affecting the Site In October 2020																			
NCE2941	NCE147 - Weather Conditions (Red Rainstorm Warning for key Date 1) affecting the Site on 5 October 2020	0	0	22-Jan-21 A					100%	0		47 - Weather Conditions (Red Rainstorm Warning for key Date 1) affecting the Site on 5 October 2020																			
NCE2961	NCE148 - Weather Conditions (Inclement Weather for key Date 1) affecting the Site in November 2020	0	0	22-Jan-21 A					100%	0		48 - Weather Conditions (Inclement Weather for key Date 1) affecting the Site in November 2020																			
NCE2981	NCE149 - Independent Checking Marine Consultant for the Loadout , Transportation and Installation of Main Arch Bridge	0	0	25-Jan-21 A					100%	0		49 - Independent Checking Marine Consultant for the Loadout , Transportation and Installation of Main Arch Bridge																			

█ Remaining Level of Effort    █ Remaining Work    ◆ Milestone  
█ Primary Baseline    █ Critical Remaining Work    ▬ Summary  
█ Actual Work    ◆ Baseline Milestone

**CRBC**  
**Three Month Rolling Programme**

Date	Revision	Checked	Approved
08-Feb-21	Monthly updated on 08 February 2021		

Contract No. NE/2017/07 Cross Bay Link, Tseng Kwan O - Main Bridge and Associated Works

Activity ID	Activity Name	Original Duration	Remaining Duration	Start	Planned Start	Finish	Planned Finish	Total Float	Activity % Complete	TRA	Balance - Finish - Lags	February 2021							March 2021					April 2021				May 2021						
												24	31	07	14	21	28	07	14	21	28	04	11	18	25	02	09	16	23	30				
<b>Compensation Event (CE)</b>												Compensation Event (CE)																						
CE2281	CE116- Revised Pavement Thickness along Footpath of Concrete Bridge	0	0	11-Jan-21 A		25-Jan-21 A			100%	0		Pavement Thickness along Footpath of Concrete Bridge																						
CE2301	CE117- Additional L5 Lightings with Footings for Plan Room EVA at Portion V	0	0	13-Jan-21 A					100%	0		Additional L5 Lightings with Footings for Plan Room EVA at Portion V																						
CE2321	CE118- Engaging a HOKLAS Lab for Sub-base Material (December 2020 - February 2021)	0	0	15-Jan-21 A					100%	0		Engaging a HOKLAS Lab for Sub-base Material (December 2020 - February 2021)																						
CE2341	CE119- Temporary Triaxial Ultrasonic Anemometer on Concrete Bridge (PMN No. 060)	0	0	16-Jan-21 A					100%	0		Temporary Triaxial Ultrasonic Anemometer on Concrete Bridge (PMN No. 060)																						
CE2361	CE120- Additional Cable Ducts for Road Lighting in Entrustment Works	0	0	25-Jan-21 A					100%	0		CE120- Additional Cable Ducts for Road Lighting in Entrustment Works																						
<b>Project Manager's Instruction PMI</b>												Project Manager's Instruction PMI																						
PMI2721	PMI153 - Temporary Triaxial Ultrasonic Anemometer on Concrete Bridge	0	0	12-Jan-21 A					100%	0		Temporary Triaxial Ultrasonic Anemometer on Concrete Bridge																						
PMI2741	PMI154 - Additional Light Poles at Access Road of E&M Plantroom in Portion V	0	0	13-Jan-21 A					100%	0		Additional Light Poles at Access Road of E&M Plantroom in Portion V																						
PMI2761	PMI155 - Engaging a HOKLAS Lab for Sub-Base Material (December 2020 - February 2021)	0	0	15-Jan-21 A					100%	0		Engaging a HOKLAS Lab for Sub-Base Material (December 2020 - February 2021)																						
PMI2781	PMI156 -Request fo Quotation - Service of Public Relations (PR) Event for Positioning of Steel Arch Bridge	0	0	14-Jan-21 A					100%	0		Request fo Quotation - Service of Public Relations (PR) Event for Positioning of Steel Arch Bridge																						
PMI2801	PMI157 -Request fo Quotation - Revised Layout for Maintenance Lightings at Deck Voids of Steel Bridge and Arch Ribs	0	0	20-Jan-21 A					100%	0		157 -Request fo Quotation - Revised Layout for Maintenance Lightings at Deck Voids of Steel Bridge and Arch Ribs																						
PMI2821	PMI158 -Request fo Quotation - Modulation Schemes for Functional Lighting under Cross Bay Link	0	0	18-Jan-21 A					100%	0		-Request fo Quotation - Modulation Schemes for Functional Lighting under Cross Bay Link																						
PMI2841	PMI157 -Additional Cable Ducts for Road Lighting in Entrustment Works	0	0	25-Jan-21 A					100%	0		PMI157 -Additional Cable Ducts for Road Lighting in Entrustment Works																						
<b>Access Date</b>												Access Date																						
PAD1010	Access To Portion I (For Pile Holes : 5D,9D,5E,9E, 5F,9F,5G,9G,5H,9H, 1L,1K, 2L)	0	0	13-Jan-21 A	13-Jan-21				100%		0	on I (For Pile Holes : 5D,9D,5E,9E, 5F,9F,5G,9G,5H,9H, 1L,1K, 2L)																						
PAD1020	Access To Portion I (For Pile Holes : 5B,9B, 5C,9C) ** Assume on 2021/02/09	0	0	09-Feb-21*				-27	0%			Access To Portion I (For Pile Holes : 5B,9B, 5C,9C) ** Assume on 2021/02/09																						
<b>Planned Key Dates and Section of the Works</b>												Planned Key Dates and Section of the Works																						
<b>Planned Key Dates</b>												Planned Key Dates																						
KDS1040	Key Date 1- Completion of all Works in Portion V of the Site necessary to comply with the requirements from FSD and CLP	0	0	20-Jan-21 A	22-Jan-21	20-Jan-21 A	22-Jan-21		100%	0	2	Key Date 1- Completion of all Works in Portion V of the Site necessary to comply with the requirements from FSD and CLP																						
<b>Preliminaries, Contractor's Design &amp; Method Statement Submission &amp; Approval</b>												Preliminaries, Contractor's Design & Method Statement Submission & Approval																						
<b>Temporary Works Design</b>												Temporary Works Design																						
TDS1240	Design of temporary works for superstructure of steel bridge (incl. 35 days TRA)	141	30	13-Jan-20 A	10-Feb-20	15-Mar-21	22-Jul-20	-45	78.72%	35	-202	Design of temporary works for superstructure of steel bridge (incl. 35 days TRA)																						
<b>Method Statement Submission for Major Construction Works</b>												Method Statement Submission for Major Construction Works																						
MDS1220	Method statement submission for delivery of steel bridge deck of side span (incl. 35 days TRA)	81	35	15-Jul-19 A	13-Nov-20	20-Mar-21	15-Feb-21	-30	56.79%	35	-29	Method statement submission for delivery of steel bridge deck of side span (incl. 35 days TRA)																						
MDS1225	Method statement submission for delivery of steel arch bridge (incl. 21 days TRA)	82	30	15-Aug-19 A	24-Sep-20	15-Mar-21	28-Dec-20	-62	63.41%	21	-66	Method statement submission for delivery of steel arch bridge (incl. 21 days TRA)																						
MDS1230	Method statement submission for installation of the steel bridge deck of side span (incl. 21 days TRA)	67	30	15-Jul-19 A	13-Nov-20	15-Mar-21	29-Jan-21	-25	55.22%	21	-38	Method statement submission for installation of the steel bridge deck of side span (incl. 21 days TRA)																						
MDS1270	Method statement submission for installation of steel arch bridge (incl. 21 days TRA)	82	45	15-Jul-19 A	29-Sep-20	01-Apr-21	01-Jan-21	-67	45.12%	21	-77	Method statement submission for installation of steel arch bridge (incl. 21 days TRA)																						
<b>Contractor's Design Submission and Approval</b>												Contractor's Design Submission and Approval																						
CDS1120	Design of Isolation panel and its structural frame (incl. 7 days TRA)	97	19	19-Nov-19 A	27-Mar-20	02-Mar-21	17-Jul-20	18	80.41%	7	-195	Design of Isolation panel and its structural frame (incl. 7 days TRA)																						
CDS1140	Design of Functional lighting system, road lighting system, etc (incl. 7 days TRA)	97	97	03-Mar-21	01-Feb-21	23-Jun-21	24-May-21	72	0%	7	-26																							
CDS1230	Design of cycle rack (incl. 14 days TRA)	111	111	09-Feb-21	25-May-21	17-Jun-21	30-Sep-21	37	0%	14	90																							
<b>Preliminaries, Submission, Subcontracting and Procurement</b>												Preliminaries, Submission, Subcontracting and Procurement																						
<b>Project Manager's Acceptance of Subcontractors</b>												Project Manager's Acceptance of Subcontractors																						
P-SP1540	Waterproofing Works	0	0	08-Feb-21	08-Jan-21	08-Feb-21	08-Jan-21	172	0%	0	-31	Waterproofing Works																						
<b>Precasting &amp; Fabrication Works</b>												Precasting & Fabrication Works																						
<b>Fabrication of Precast Shell and Precast Segments</b>												Fabrication of Precast Shell and Precast Segments																						
<b>Precast Shell</b>												Precast Shell																						
<b>TKOI</b>												TKOI																						
P-PS3145	Fabrication of Precast shell for pile cap of TKOI entrustment work (total 17nos)	240	200	09-Dec-20 A	09-Jan-21	27-Aug-21	05-Sep-21	0	16.67%	21	9	Fabrication of Precast shell for pile cap of TKOI entrustment work (total 17nos)																						
<b>Precast Segments (TKOI Entrustment Works)</b>												Precast Segments (TKOI Entrustment Works)																						
P-PF1160	Fabrication of Precast segments for TKOI Viaduct (total 255nos) (incl. 21 days TRA)	276	243	05-Jan-21 A	09-Jan-21	09-Oct-21	11-Oct-21	0	11.96%	21	2	Fabrication of Precast segments for TKOI Viaduct (total 255nos) (incl. 21 days TRA)																						
P-PF1180	Pre-Stressing of Precast segments for TKOI Viaduct	259	259	13-Feb-21	25-Jan-21	29-Oct-21	10-Oct-21	0	0%	0	-19	Pre-Stressing of Precast segments for TKOI Viaduct																						
<b>Fabrication of Precast Pier</b>												Fabrication of Precast Pier																						
P-PF1470	Fabrication of Precast pier W5	90	0	24-Apr-20 A	09-May-20	27-Jan-21 A	06-Aug-20		100%	0	-174	Fabrication of Precast pier W5																						
<b>Fabrication of Steel Arch Bridge and Side Spans</b>												Fabrication of Steel Arch Bridge and Side Spans																						
<b>Main Bridge Spans and Arch Rib Fabrication</b>												Main Bridge Spans and Arch Rib Fabrication																						
<b>Full Assembly Work for Main Steel Span and Arch Rib</b>												Full Assembly Work for Main Steel Span and Arch Rib																						
<b>Steel Bridge Sub-Element Installation Work</b>												Steel Bridge Sub-Element Installation Work																						
P-SAB2221	Installation UnderDeck Maintenance Walkway	284	58	27-Jul-20 A	09-Aug-20	07-Apr-21	19-May-21	-100	79.58%		42	Installation UnderDeck Maintenance Walkway																						
P-SAB2241	Walkway Installation	288	58	27-Jul-20 A	27-Jul-20	07-Apr-21	10-May-21	-100	79.86%		33	Walkway Installation																						
P-SAB2281	Dehumidification Installation for Steel Bridge	301	58	27-Jul-20 A	27-Jul-20	07-Apr-21	23-May-21	-100	80.73%		46	Dehumidification Installation for Steel Bridge																						
<b>Segmental Deck Assembly Work</b>												Segmental Deck Assembly Work																						
P-SAB2181	Deck Segment Joint Assembly for C18+C19	144	0	27-Aug-20 A	12-Sep-20	27-Feb-21 A	02-Feb-21		100%		-23	Deck Segment Joint Assembly for C18+C19																						
P-SAB2201	Deck Segment Joint Assembly for C18/19 +C20	16	0	18-Jan-21 A	18-Jan-21	27-Feb-21 A	02-Feb-21		100%		-25	Deck Segment Joint Assembly for C18/19 +C20																						
<b>Primary Deck Segmental Assembly Jointing</b>												Primary Deck Segmental Assembly Jointing																						
P-SAB2321	Segment Section C10 -C13 Jointing with Section C14/C15	108	0	27-Aug-20 A	01-Dec-20	09-Feb-21 A	18-Mar-21		100%		65	Segment Section C10 -C13 Jointing with Section C14/C15																						
P-SAB2361	Segment Section C10 - C17 Jointing with Section C08/C09	12	0	05-Jan-21 A	13-Jan-21	14-Jan-21 A	24-Jan-21		100%		10	Segment Section C10 - C17 Jointing with Section C08/C09																						

█ Remaining Level of Effort   
 █ Remaining Work   
 █ Critical Remaining Work   
 █ Primary Baseline   
 █ Actual Work   
 ◆ Milestone   
 ◆ Baseline Milestone   
 ◆ Summary

**CRBC**  
**Three Month Rolling Programme**

Date	Revision	Checked	Approved
08-Feb-21	Monthly updated on 08 February 2021		

Contract No. NE/2017/07 Cross Bay Link, Tseng Kwan O - Main Bridge and Associated Works

Activity ID	Activity Name	Original Duration	Remaining Duration	Start	Planned Start	Finish	Planned Finish	Total Float	Activity % Complete	IRA	Balance to Finish (Lsd)	Gantt Chart (Timeline)											
												24	31	07	14	21	28	07	14	21	28	04	11
P-SAB2381	Segment Section C08 ~ C17 Jointing with Section C18 ~C20	12	0	28-Dec-20 A	13-Jan-21	09-Feb-21 A	24-Jan-21		100%		-16	Segment Section C08 ~ C17 Jointing with Section C18 ~C20											
P-SAB2401	Segment Section C08 ~ C20 Jointing with Section C07	8	0	09-Jan-21 A	14-Jan-21	17-Jan-21 A	21-Jan-21		100%		4	Segment Section C08 ~ C20 Jointing with Section C07											
P-SAB2421	Segment Section Arch Rib NG 19 & SG19 with Section C 21	20	0	20-Jan-21 A	13-Jan-21	03-Feb-21 A	01-Feb-21		100%		-2	Segment Section Arch Rib NG 19 & SG19 with Section C 21											
P-SAB2441	Segment Section C07 ~ C20 Jointing with Section C21	10	0	20-Jan-21 A	22-Jan-21	03-Feb-21 A	31-Jan-21		100%		-3	Segment Section C07 ~ C20 Jointing with Section C21											
<b>Arch Rib Full Assembly Work</b>		74	43	28-Dec-20 A	09-Jan-21	23-Mar-21	18-Mar-21		-100		-5	Arch Rib Full Assembly Work											
P-SAB1481	Erection and set up of Sub Assembly Frame for Steel Arch Rib	40	0	28-Dec-20 A	09-Jan-21	08-Feb-21 A	17-Feb-21		100%		9	Erection and set up of Sub Assembly Frame for Steel Arch Rib											
<b>North Arch Rib Full Assembly and Jointing Work To Steel Deck</b>		39	39	20-Jan-21 A	02-Feb-21	19-Mar-21	18-Mar-21		-96		-1	North Arch Rib Full Assembly and Jointing Work To Steel Deck											
P-SAB2501	Jointing of North Arch Rib NG01 to Steel Deck	24	0	20-Jan-21 A	02-Feb-21	03-Feb-21 A	25-Feb-21		100%		22	Jointing of North Arch Rib NG01 to Steel Deck											
P-SAB2521	Jointing of North Arch Rib NG14 ~ NG18 to Steel Deck	30	0	23-Jan-21 A	10-Feb-21	06-Feb-21 A	11-Mar-21		100%		33	Jointing of North Arch Rib NG14 ~ NG18 to Steel Deck											
P-SAB2541	Jointing of North Arch Rib NG02 ~ NG06 to Steel Deck and North Arch Rib	20	19	05-Feb-21 A	17-Feb-21	27-Feb-21	08-Mar-21		-96	5%	9	Jointing of North Arch Rib NG02 ~ NG06 to Steel Deck and North Arch Rib											
P-SAB2561	Jointing of North Arch Rib NG07 ~ NG13 to Steel Deck and North Arch Rib	20	20	28-Feb-21	27-Feb-21	19-Mar-21	18-Mar-21		-96	0%	-1	Jointing of North Arch Rib NG07 ~ NG13 to Steel Deck and North Arch Rib											
P-SAB3081	Touch Up Work for Arch Rib and Removal of Temporary Support	5	5	15-Mar-21	06-Mar-21	19-Mar-21	10-Mar-21		-96	0%	-9	Touch Up Work for Arch Rib and Removal of Temporary Support											
<b>South Arch Rib Full Assembly and Jointing Work To Steel Deck</b>		63	43	20-Jan-21 A	01-Feb-21	23-Mar-21	18-Mar-21		-100		-5	South Arch Rib Full Assembly and Jointing Work To Steel Deck											
P-SAB2601	Jointing of South Arch Rib SG01 to Steel Deck	15	0	20-Jan-21 A	01-Feb-21	03-Feb-21 A	24-Feb-21		100%		21	Jointing of South Arch Rib SG01 to Steel Deck											
P-SAB2621	Jointing of South Arch Rib SG14 ~ SG18 to Steel Deck	30	4	29-Jan-21 A	08-Feb-21	12-Feb-21	09-Mar-21		-100	86.67%	25	Jointing of South Arch Rib SG14 ~ SG18 to Steel Deck											
P-SAB2641	Jointing of South Arch Rib SG02 ~ SG06 to Steel Deck and South Arch Rib	20	19	05-Feb-21 A	15-Feb-21	03-Mar-21	06-Mar-21		-100	5%	3	Jointing of South Arch Rib SG02 ~ SG06 to Steel Deck and South Arch Rib											
P-SAB2661	Jointing of South Arch Rib SG07 ~ SG13 to Steel Deck and South Arch Rib	20	20	04-Mar-21	27-Feb-21	23-Mar-21	18-Mar-21		-100	0%	-5	Jointing of South Arch Rib SG07 ~ SG13 to Steel Deck and South Arch Rib											
P-SAB2681	Touch Up Work for Arch Rib and Removal of Temporary Support	5	5	19-Mar-21	06-Mar-21	23-Mar-21	10-Mar-21		-100	0%	-13	Touch Up Work for Arch Rib and Removal of Temporary Support											
<b>Sub-Element Installation Work for Main Span</b>		58	58	13-Feb-21	17-Feb-21	11-Apr-21	11-Apr-21		-100		0	Sub-Element Installation Work for Main Span											
P-SAB2701	Anemometer Installation	7	7	31-Mar-21	18-Mar-21	06-Apr-21	24-Mar-21		-99	0%	-13	Anemometer Installation											
P-SAB2721	Frame Support Installation for Roll Out and Delivery	10	10	29-Mar-21	11-Mar-21	07-Apr-21	20-Mar-21		-100	0%	-18	Frame Support Installation for Roll Out and Delivery											
P-SAB2741	Cable Stay Installation and Pre-Stressing	14	14	24-Mar-21	11-Mar-21	06-Apr-21	24-Mar-21		-99	0%	-13	Cable Stay Installation and Pre-Stressing											
P-SAB2761	Track Installation for the Inspection Gantry Maintenance Work	50	50	13-Feb-21	17-Feb-21	03-Apr-21	07-Apr-21		-96	0%	4	Track Installation for the Inspection Gantry Maintenance Work											
P-SAB2781	Steel Bridge Walkway Installation	50	50	13-Feb-21	17-Feb-21	03-Apr-21	07-Apr-21		-96	0%	4	Steel Bridge Walkway Installation											
P-SAB2801	Installation of Dehumidification System for Main Span	50	50	13-Feb-21	17-Feb-21	03-Apr-21	07-Apr-21		-96	0%	4	Installation of Dehumidification System for Main Span											
P-SAB2821	Remove/Release the Temporary Support and Roll out to Delivery Barge	4	4	08-Apr-21	08-Apr-21	11-Apr-21	11-Apr-21		-100	0%	0	Remove/Release the Temporary Support and Roll out to Delivery Barge											
<b>Completion of the Main Deck</b>		0	0	11-Apr-21	11-Apr-21	11-Apr-21	11-Apr-21		-100		0	Completion of the Main Deck											
P-SAB2841	Completion of the Main Deck Fabrication and Ready to Dispatch	0	0			11-Apr-21*	11-Apr-21		-100	0%	0	Completion of the Main Deck Fabrication and Ready to Dispatch											
<b>Bridge Arch Rib</b>		207	10	01-Jul-20 A	29-Aug-20	18-Feb-21	23-Mar-21		-87		33	Bridge Arch Rib											
<b>Sand Blasting and Painting for Main Steel Bridge Arch Rib</b>		34	0	05-Jan-21 A	09-Jan-21	30-Jan-21 A	11-Feb-21				12	Sand Blasting and Painting for Main Steel Bridge Arch Rib											
<b>Sand Blasting and Internal Painting For South Arch Rib</b>		31	0	05-Jan-21 A	09-Jan-21	30-Jan-21 A	08-Feb-21				9	Sand Blasting and Internal Painting For South Arch Rib											
P-SAB1681	Sand Blasting and Internal Painting For Section NG07 to NG13	24	0	06-Jan-21 A	16-Jan-21	30-Jan-21 A	08-Feb-21		100%		9	Sand Blasting and Internal Painting For Section NG07 to NG13											
P-SAB1682	Sand Blasting and Painting For Section NG19	10	0	05-Jan-21 A	09-Jan-21	19-Jan-21 A	18-Jan-21		100%		-1	Blasting and Painting For Section NG19											
P-SAB1683	Sand Blasting and Painting For Section NG01	15	0	05-Jan-21 A	25-Jan-21	19-Jan-21 A	08-Feb-21		100%		20	Sand Blasting and Painting For Section NG01											
<b>Sand Blasting and Internal Painting For North Arch Rib</b>		34	0	05-Jan-21 A	09-Jan-21	30-Jan-21 A	11-Feb-21				12	Sand Blasting and Internal Painting For North Arch Rib											
P-SAB1781	Sand Blasting and Internal Painting For Section SG07 to SG13	24	0	06-Jan-21 A	16-Jan-21	30-Jan-21 A	08-Feb-21		100%		9	Sand Blasting and Internal Painting For Section SG07 to SG13											
P-SAB1782	Sand Blasting and Painting For Section SG19	10	0	05-Jan-21 A	09-Jan-21	19-Jan-21 A	18-Jan-21		100%		-1	Blasting and Painting For Section SG19											
P-SAB1783	Sand Blasting and Painting For Section SG01	15	0	05-Jan-21 A	28-Jan-21	19-Jan-21 A	11-Feb-21		100%		23	Sand Blasting and Painting For Section SG01											
<b>Segmental Arch Rib Jointing</b>		72	0	14-Dec-20 A	11-Jan-21	07-Feb-21 A	23-Mar-21				44	Segmental Arch Rib Jointing											
<b>South Arch Rib Segmental Jointing</b>		67	0	14-Dec-20 A	16-Jan-21	07-Feb-21 A	23-Mar-21				44	South Arch Rib Segmental Jointing											
P-SAB1901	SG02 to SG06 Segmental Jointing	47	0	14-Dec-20 A	16-Jan-21	22-Jan-21 A	03-Mar-21		100%		40	SG02 to SG06 Segmental Jointing											
P-SAB1921	SG07 to SG13 Segmental Jointing	45	0	05-Jan-21 A	07-Feb-21	07-Feb-21 A	23-Mar-21		100%		44	SG07 to SG13 Segmental Jointing											
<b>North Arch Rib Segmental Jointing</b>		72	0	14-Dec-20 A	11-Jan-21	07-Feb-21 A	23-Mar-21				44	North Arch Rib Segmental Jointing											
P-SAB1841	NG02 to NG06 Segmental Jointing	47	0	14-Dec-20 A	11-Jan-21	22-Jan-21 A	26-Feb-21		100%		35	NG02 to NG06 Segmental Jointing											
P-SAB1861	NG07 to NG13 Segmental Jointing	45	0	05-Jan-21 A	07-Feb-21	07-Feb-21 A	23-Mar-21		100%		44	NG07 to NG13 Segmental Jointing											
<b>Arch Rib External Painting</b>		43	10	05-Jan-21 A	09-Jan-21	18-Feb-21	26-Feb-21		-87		8	Arch Rib External Painting											
<b>External Painting For South Arch Rib</b>		43	10	05-Jan-21 A	09-Jan-21	18-Feb-21	26-Feb-21		-87		8	External Painting For South Arch Rib											
P-SAB2021	External Painting For SG14 to SG18	15	0	05-Jan-21 A	09-Jan-21	13-Jan-21 A	23-Jan-21		100%		10	External Painting For SG14 to SG18											
P-SAB2041	External Painting For SG02 to SG06	15	0	23-Jan-21 A	26-Jan-21	01-Feb-21 A	09-Feb-21		100%		8	External Painting For SG02 to SG06											
P-SAB2061	External Painting For SG07 to SG13	12	10	08-Feb-21 A	15-Feb-21	18-Feb-21	26-Feb-21		-87	16.67%	8	External Painting For SG07 to SG13											
<b>External Painting For North Arch Rib</b>		43	10	05-Jan-21 A	09-Jan-21	18-Feb-21	26-Feb-21		-87		8	External Painting For North Arch Rib											
P-SAB1961	External Painting For NG14 to NG18	15	0	05-Jan-21 A	09-Jan-21	16-Jan-21 A	23-Jan-21		100%		7	External Painting For NG14 to NG18											
P-SAB1981	External Painting For NG02 to NG06	15	0	23-Jan-21 A	23-Jan-21	01-Feb-21 A	06-Feb-21		100%		5	External Painting For NG02 to NG06											
P-SAB2001	External Painting For NG07 to NG13	12	10	08-Feb-21 A	15-Feb-21	18-Feb-21	26-Feb-21		-87	16.67%	8	External Painting For NG07 to NG13											
<b>Arch Rib Sub-Assembly Work</b>		140	0	01-Jul-20 A	29-Aug-20	17-Jan-21 A	15-Jan-21				-2	Arch Rib Sub-Assembly Work											
<b>North Arch Rib Sub-Assembly Work</b>		126	0	01-Jul-20 A	12-Sep-20	17-Jan-21 A	15-Jan-21				-2	North Arch Rib Sub-Assembly Work											
P-SAB1461	Arch Rib Sub-Assembly for Section NG08 to NG12	126	0	01-Jul-20 A	12-Sep-20	17-Jan-21 A	15-Jan-21		100%		-2	Sub-Assembly for Section NG08 to NG12											
<b>South Arch Rib Sub-Assembly Work</b>		126	0	01-Jul-20 A	29-Aug-20	17-Jan-21 A	01-Jan-21				-16	South Arch Rib Sub-Assembly Work											
P-SAB1581	Arch Rib Sub-Assembly for Section SG08 to SG12	126	0	01-Jul-20 A	29-Aug-20	17-Jan-21 A	01-Jan-21		100%		-16	Sub-Assembly for Section SG08 to SG12											
<b>Sides Span Fabrication</b>		110	79	27-Dec-20 A	09-Jan-21	28-Apr-21	20-Apr-21		-93		-8	Sides Span Fabrication											

█ Remaining Level of Effort   
 █ Remaining Work   
 █ Critical Remaining Work   
 █ Primary Baseline   
 █ Actual Work   
 ◆ Milestone   
 ◆ Baseline Milestone   
 ◆ Summary

**CRBC**  
**Three Month Rolling Programme**

Date	Revision	Checked	Approved
08-Feb-21	Monthly updated on 08 February 2021		

Contract No. NE/2017/07 Cross Bay Link, Tseng Kwan O - Main Bridge and Associated Works

Activity ID	Activity Name	Original Duration	Remaining Duration	Start	Planned Start	Finish	Planned Finish	Total Cost	Activity % Complete	IRA	Balance - Finish Date	Gantt Chart											
												24	31	07	14	21	28	07	14	21	28	04	11
<b>Sub-Assembly of Side Spans</b>												Sub-Assembly of Side Spans											
P-SAB1181	Sub-Assembly Work for Section of C23 to C28 Main Deck of Steel bridge	57	16	29-Dec-20 A	17-Jan-21	24-Feb-21	14-Mar-21	-93	71.93%		18	Sub-Assembly Work for Section of C23 to C28 Main Deck of Steel bridge											
<b>Full Assembly Work for Sides Span</b>												Full Assembly Work for Sides Span											
<b>East Side Span Assembly Work</b>												East Side Span Assembly Work											
P-SAB2880	Frame Support Installation for Roll Out and Delivery	69	32	16-Jan-21 A	09-Jan-21	28-Apr-21	20-Apr-21	-93			-8	Frame Support Installation for Roll Out and Delivery											
P-SAB2881	Full Assembly and Touch up of East Side Span C01 to C06	14	0	16-Jan-21 A	09-Jan-21	28-Jan-21 A	22-Jan-21	-79	100%		-6	Full Assembly and Touch up of East Side Span C01 to C06											
<b>West Side Span Assembly Work</b>												West Side Span Assembly Work											
P-SAB2920	Frame Support Installation for Roll Out and Delivery	75	75	09-Feb-21	05-Feb-21	24-Apr-21	14-Apr-21	-93			-10	Frame Support Installation for Roll Out and Delivery											
P-SAB2921	Full Assembly and Touch up of West Side Span C21 To C28	14	14	09-Feb-21	05-Feb-21	22-Feb-21	18-Feb-21	-82	0%		-4	Full Assembly and Touch up of West Side Span C21 To C28											
<b>Sub-Element Installation Work for Sides Span</b>												Sub-Element Installation Work for Sides Span											
P-SAB2961	Track Installation for the Inspection Gantry Maintenance Work	44	44	16-Mar-21	08-Mar-21	28-Apr-21	20-Apr-21	-93	0%		-8	Track Installation for the Inspection Gantry Maintenance Work											
P-SAB2981	Installation of Dehumidification System for Sides Spans	40	40	16-Mar-21	08-Mar-21	24-Apr-21	16-Apr-21	-93	0%		-8	Installation of Dehumidification System for Sides Spans											
P-SAB3001	Remove/Release the Temporary Support and Roll out to Delivery Barge	40	40	16-Mar-21	08-Mar-21	24-Apr-21	16-Apr-21	-93	0%		-8	Remove/Release the Temporary Support and Roll out to Delivery Barge											
<b>Completion of the Sides Deck</b>												Completion of the Sides Deck											
P-SAB3021	Completion of the Sides Span Fabrication and Ready to Dispatch	4	4	25-Apr-21	17-Apr-21	28-Apr-21	20-Apr-21	-93	0%		-8	Completion of the Sides Span Fabrication and Ready to Dispatch											
<b>Sand Blasting and Painting For Side Span</b>												Sand Blasting and Painting For Side Span											
P-SAB1241	Sand Blasting and Painting for the Steel Bridge of Section C01 to C07	0	0	28-Apr-21	20-Apr-21	28-Apr-21*	20-Apr-21	-93	0%		-8	Sand Blasting and Painting for the Steel Bridge of Section C01 to C07											
P-SAB1261	Sand Blasting and Painting for the Steel Bridge of Section C22 to C28	68	31	27-Dec-20 A	09-Jan-21	17-Mar-21	15-Mar-21	-93			-2	Sand Blasting and Painting for the Steel Bridge of Section C22 to C28											
<b>Section 1 of the Works- All Works within Portion I of the Site (Entrusted Works of TKOI Viaduct)</b>												Section 1 of the Works- All Works within Portion I of the Site (Entrusted Works of TKOI Viaduct)											
<b>Bored Piling Works</b>												Bored Piling Works											
<b>Bored Piling Construction Group 1 - 2 Nos. Bored Piling Rig</b>												Bored Piling Construction Group 1 - 2 Nos. Bored Piling Rig											
<b>Bored Piling Construction for Pile 5B (Bridge S400) - 1no.Piling Rig</b>												Bored Piling Construction for Pile 5B (Bridge S400) - 1no.Piling Rig											
S1-BP-10010	Piling Platform Erection for Bored Pile 5B	145	145	20-Feb-21	30-Jan-21	16-Jul-21	19-Jun-21	-27			-27	Piling Platform Erection for Bored Pile 5B											
S1-BP-10020	Bored Piling Construction for Pile 5B - Bridge S400 (2 Piles) - 1 Piling Rig	32	32	26-Feb-21	30-Jan-21	30-Mar-21	03-Mar-21	-27	0%		-27	Bored Piling Construction for Pile 5B - Bridge S400 (2 Piles) - 1 Piling Rig											
S1-BP-10030	Piling Platform dismantle from Pile 5B and relocate to Pile 5C	20	20	26-Feb-21	30-Jan-21	03-Mar-21	04-Feb-21	-27	0%		-27	Piling Platform dismantle from Pile 5B and relocate to Pile 5C											
<b>Bored Pile Test</b>												Bored Pile Test											
S1-BP-10210	Group 1 Bored Pile Test and Dismantle All Platform	7	7	23-Mar-21	24-Feb-21	30-Mar-21	03-Mar-21	-27	0%		-27	Group 1 Bored Pile Test and Dismantle All Platform											
<b>Bored Piling Construction for Pile 9B (Bridge CT) - 1no.Piling Rig</b>												Bored Piling Construction for Pile 9B (Bridge CT) - 1no.Piling Rig											
S1-BP-10040	Piling Platform Erection for Bored Pile 9B	100	100	07-Apr-21	11-Mar-21	16-Jul-21	19-Jun-21	-27	0%		-27	Piling Platform Erection for Bored Pile 9B											
S1-BP-10050	Bored Piling Construction for Pile 9B - Bridge CT (2Piles) - 1 Piling Rig	32	32	26-Feb-21	30-Jan-21	30-Mar-21	03-Mar-21	-27	0%		-27	Bored Piling Construction for Pile 9B - Bridge CT (2Piles) - 1 Piling Rig											
S1-BP-10060	Piling Platform dismantle from Pile 9B and relocate to Pile 9C	20	20	26-Feb-21	30-Jan-21	03-Mar-21	04-Feb-21	-27	0%		-27	Piling Platform dismantle from Pile 9B and relocate to Pile 9C											
<b>Bored Piling Construction for Pile 5C (Bridge S400) - 1no.Piling Rig</b>												Bored Piling Construction for Pile 5C (Bridge S400) - 1no.Piling Rig											
S1-BP-10070	Bored Piling Construction for Pile 5C - Bridge S400 (2 Piles) - 1 Piling Rig	27	27	30-Mar-21	03-Mar-21	26-Apr-21	30-Mar-21	-27	0%		-27	Bored Piling Construction for Pile 5C - Bridge S400 (2 Piles) - 1 Piling Rig											
S1-BP-10080	Piling Platform dismantle from Pile 5C and relocate to Pile 5H	20	20	30-Mar-21	03-Mar-21	19-Apr-21	23-Mar-21	-27	0%		-27	Piling Platform dismantle from Pile 5C and relocate to Pile 5H											
<b>Bored Piling Construction for Pile 9C (Bridge CT) - 1no.Piling Rig</b>												Bored Piling Construction for Pile 9C (Bridge CT) - 1no.Piling Rig											
S1-BP-10090	Bored Piling Construction for Pile 9C - Bridge CT (2 Piles) - 1 Piling Rig	27	27	30-Mar-21	03-Mar-21	26-Apr-21	30-Mar-21	-27	0%		-27	Bored Piling Construction for Pile 9C - Bridge CT (2 Piles) - 1 Piling Rig											
S1-BP-10100	Piling Platform dismantle from Pile 9C and relocate to Pile 9H	20	20	30-Mar-21	03-Mar-21	19-Apr-21	23-Mar-21	-27	0%		-27	Piling Platform dismantle from Pile 9C and relocate to Pile 9H											
<b>Bored Piling Construction for Pile 5H (Bridge S400) - 1no.Piling Rig</b>												Bored Piling Construction for Pile 5H (Bridge S400) - 1no.Piling Rig											
S1-BP-10110	Bored Piling Construction for Pile 5H - Bridge S400 (2 Piles) - 1 Piling Rig	20	20	26-Apr-21	30-Mar-21	16-May-21	19-Apr-21	-2	0%		-27	Bored Piling Construction for Pile 5H - Bridge S400 (2 Piles) - 1 Piling Rig											
<b>Bored Piling Construction for Pile 9H (Bridge CT) - 1no.Piling Rig</b>												Bored Piling Construction for Pile 9H (Bridge CT) - 1no.Piling Rig											
S1-BP-10130	Bored Piling Construction for Pile 9H - Bridge CT (2 Piles) - 1 Piling Rig	20	20	26-Apr-21	30-Mar-21	16-May-21	19-Apr-21	-27	0%		-27	Bored Piling Construction for Pile 9H - Bridge CT (2 Piles) - 1 Piling Rig											
<b>Bored Piling Construction Group 2 - 2 Nos. Bored Piling Rig</b>												Bored Piling Construction Group 2 - 2 Nos. Bored Piling Rig											
<b>Bored Piling Construction for Pile 5D (Bridge S400) - 1no.Piling Rig</b>												Bored Piling Construction for Pile 5D (Bridge S400) - 1no.Piling Rig											
S1-BP-10220	Piling Platform Erection for Bored Pile 5D	126	126	20-Feb-21	06-Feb-21	26-Jun-21	30-May-21	-22			-28	Piling Platform Erection for Bored Pile 5D											
S1-BP-10230	Bored Piling Construction for Pile 5D - Bridge S400 (2 Piles) - 1 Piling Rig	32	32	20-Feb-21	06-Feb-21	24-Mar-21	10-Mar-21	-15	0%		-15	Bored Piling Construction for Pile 5D - Bridge S400 (2 Piles) - 1 Piling Rig											
S1-BP-10240	Piling Platform dismantle from Pile 5D and relocate to Pile 5E	5	5	20-Feb-21	06-Feb-21	25-Feb-21	11-Feb-21	-15	0%		-15	Piling Platform dismantle from Pile 5D and relocate to Pile 5E											
<b>Bored Pile Test</b>												Bored Pile Test											
S1-BP-10400	Group 2 Bored Pile Test and Dismantle All Platform	7	7	17-Mar-21	03-Mar-21	24-Mar-21	10-Mar-21	-15	0%		-15	Group 2 Bored Pile Test and Dismantle All Platform											
<b>Bored Piling Construction for Pile 9D (Bridge CT) - 1no.Piling Rig</b>												Bored Piling Construction for Pile 9D (Bridge CT) - 1no.Piling Rig											
S1-BP-10250	Piling Platform Erection for Bored Pile 9D	100	100	18-Mar-21	19-Feb-21	26-Jun-21	30-May-21	-22	0%		-28	Piling Platform Erection for Bored Pile 9D											
S1-BP-10260	Bored Piling Construction for Pile 9D - Bridge CT (2 Piles) - 1 Piling Rig	32	32	05-Mar-21	06-Feb-21	06-Apr-21	10-Mar-21	-28	0%		-28	Bored Piling Construction for Pile 9D - Bridge CT (2 Piles) - 1 Piling Rig											
S1-BP-10270	Piling Platform dismantle from Pile 9D and relocate to Pile 9E	20	20	05-Mar-21	06-Feb-21	10-Mar-21	11-Feb-21	-28	0%		-28	Piling Platform dismantle from Pile 9D and relocate to Pile 9E											
<b>Bored Piling Construction for Pile 5E (Bridge S400) - 1no.Piling Rig</b>												Bored Piling Construction for Pile 5E (Bridge S400) - 1no.Piling Rig											
S1-BP-10280	Bored Piling Construction for Pile 5E - Bridge S400 (2 Piles) - 1 Piling Rig	27	27	24-Mar-21	10-Mar-21	20-Apr-21	06-Apr-21	-15	0%		-15	Bored Piling Construction for Pile 5E - Bridge S400 (2 Piles) - 1 Piling Rig											
S1-BP-10290	Piling Platform dismantle from Pile 5E and relocate to Pile 5F	20	20	24-Mar-21	10-Mar-21	13-Apr-21	30-Mar-21	-15	0%		-15	Piling Platform dismantle from Pile 5E and relocate to Pile 5F											
<b>Bored Piling Construction for Pile 9E (Bridge CT) - 1no.Piling Rig</b>												Bored Piling Construction for Pile 9E (Bridge CT) - 1no.Piling Rig											
S1-BP-10300	Bored Piling Construction for Pile 9E - Bridge S400 (2 Piles) - 1 Piling Rig	27	27	06-Apr-21	10-Mar-21	03-May-21	06-Apr-21	-28	0%		-28	Bored Piling Construction for Pile 9E - Bridge S400 (2 Piles) - 1 Piling Rig											
S1-BP-10310	Piling Platform dismantle from Pile 9E and relocate to Pile 9F	20	20	06-Apr-21	10-Mar-21	26-Apr-21	30-Mar-21	-28	0%		-28	Piling Platform dismantle from Pile 9E and relocate to Pile 9F											
<b>Bored Piling Construction for Pile 5F (Bridge S400) - 1no.Piling Rig</b>												Bored Piling Construction for Pile 5F (Bridge S400) - 1no.Piling Rig											
S1-BP-10320	Bored Piling Construction for Pile 5F - Bridge CT (2 Piles) - 1 Piling Rig	20	20	20-Apr-21	06-Apr-21	10-May-21	26-Apr-21	-14	0%		-15	Bored Piling Construction for Pile 5F - Bridge CT (2 Piles) - 1 Piling Rig											

■ Remaining Level of Effort    ■ Remaining Work    ◆ Milestone  
■ Primary Baseline    ■ Critical Remaining Work    ▶ Summary  
■ Actual Work    ◆ Baseline Milestone

**CRBC**  
**Three Month Rolling Programme**

Date	Revision	Checked	Approved
08-Feb-21	Monthly updated on 08 February 2021		



Contract No. NE/2017/07 Cross Bay Link, Tseng Kwan O - Main Bridge and Associated Works

Activity ID	Activity Name	Original Duration	Remaining Duration	Start	Planned Start	Finish	Planned Finish	Total Hours	Activity % Complete	IRA	Balance to Finish (Days)	Gantt Chart (Timeline)											
												24	31	07	14	21	28	07	14	21	28	04	11
S1-PD-10310	Pre-Drilling for Pile 9E (2 holes) Bridge CT - 2 Drilling Rigs	14	7	05-Feb-21 A	06-Feb-21	12-Mar-21	20-Feb-21	41	50%		-21	Pre-Drilling for Pile 9E (2 holes) Bridge CT - 2 Drilling Rigs											
S1-PD-10320	Dismantle Platform and Pre-Drilling Rig from Pile 9E and Relocate to Pile 9G	5	3	06-Feb-21 A	20-Feb-21	15-Mar-21	25-Feb-21	41	40%		-19	Dismantle Platform and Pre-Drilling Rig from Pile 9E and Relocate to Pile 9G											
<b>Pre -Drilling for Pier 5G ( Bridge S400)- 1 No. Drilling Rig</b>												Pre -Drilling for Pier 5G ( Bridge S400)- 1 No. Drilling Rig											
S1-PD-10330	Pre-Drilling for Pile 5G (2 holes) Bridge S400 - 1 Drilling Rig	14	0	16-Jan-21 A	25-Feb-21	23-Jan-21 A	11-Mar-21		100%		46	Pre-Drilling for Pile 5G (2 holes) Bridge S400 - 1 Drilling Rig											
S1-PD-10340	Dismantle Platform and Pre-Drilling Rig from Pile 5G and Relocate to Pile 2K	5	0	20-Jan-21 A	11-Mar-21	25-Jan-21 A	16-Mar-21		100%		49	Dismantle Platform and Pre-Drilling Rig from Pile 5G and Relocate to Pile 2K											
<b>Pre -Drilling for Pier 9G ( Bridge CT) - 1 No. Drilling Rig</b>												Pre -Drilling for Pier 9G ( Bridge CT) - 1 No. Drilling Rig											
S1-PD-10350	Pre-Drilling for Pile 9G (2 holes) Bridge CT - 1 Drilling Rigs	14	0	16-Jan-21 A	25-Feb-21	26-Jan-21 A	11-Mar-21		100%		43	Pre-Drilling for Pile 9G (2 holes) Bridge CT - 1 Drilling Rigs											
S1-PD-10360	Dismantle Platform and Pre-Drilling Rig from Pile 9G and Relocate to Pile 2K	5	0	21-Jan-21 A	11-Mar-21	27-Jan-21 A	16-Mar-21		100%		47	Dismantle Platform and Pre-Drilling Rig from Pile 9G and Relocate to Pile 2K											
<b>Pre -Drilling for Pier 2K ( Bridge ML) - 2 No. Drilling Rig</b>												Pre -Drilling for Pier 2K ( Bridge ML) - 2 No. Drilling Rig											
S1-PD-10370	Pre-Drilling for Pile 2K (2 holes) Bridge CT - 2 Drilling Rigs	7	6	04-Feb-21 A	16-Mar-21	21-Mar-21	25-Mar-21	55	42.86%		3	Pre-Drilling for Pile 2K (2 holes) Bridge CT - 2 Drilling Rigs											
S1-PD-10380	Dismantle Platform of Pre-Drill Pile 2K	2	2	06-Feb-21 A	23-Mar-21	21-Mar-21	25-Mar-21	55	0%		3	Dismantle Platform of Pre-Drill Pile 2K											
<b>Section 2 of Works-All Works within Portion II,III,IV and VI</b>																							
<b>CBL Main Bridge and Marine Viaduct</b>																							
<b>Pier (Precast Pier under CSD)</b>																							
<b>Pier Erection with Crane Barge 1000 Tons</b>																							
<b>Pier W2</b>																							
S2-PR3040	Installation of Pier -W2	4	0	13-Jan-21 A	09-Jan-21	05-Mar-21	04-Feb-21	-34	100%	0	-22	Pier -W2											
S2-PR3060	Rebar fixing and 2nd stage Concreting for connection between pier and pile cap -W2	14	0	14-Jan-21 A	14-Jan-21	21-Jan-21 A	29-Jan-21		100%	0	7	Rebar fixing and 2nd stage Concreting for connection between pier and pile cap -W2											
S2-PR3070	Rebar Fixing and 2nd Stage of Cross Beam Construction - W2	10	14	22-Jan-21 A		27-Feb-21		-34	0%	0		Rebar Fixing and 2nd Stage of Cross Beam Construction - W2											
S2-PR3080	Installation of temp. bearing/jacking system -W2	5	5	01-Mar-21	30-Jan-21	05-Mar-21	04-Feb-21	-34	0%	0	-22	Installation of temp. bearing/jacking system -W2											
<b>Pier E2</b>																							
S2-PR3360	Installation of Pier -E2	4	0	16-Jan-21 A	09-Jan-21	16-Jan-21 A	13-Jan-21		100%	0	-3	Installation of Pier -E2											
S2-PR3380	Rebar fixing and 2nd stage Concreting for connection between pier and pile cap -E2	14	0	18-Jan-21 A	14-Jan-21	23-Jan-21 A	29-Jan-21		100%	0	5	Rebar fixing and 2nd stage Concreting for connection between pier and pile cap -E2											
S2-PR3390	Rebar Fixing and 2nd Stage of Cross Beam Construction - E2	10	10	09-Feb-21		23-Feb-21		-30	0%	0		Rebar Fixing and 2nd Stage of Cross Beam Construction - E2											
S2-PR3400	Installation of temp. bearing/ jacking system-E2	5	5	24-Feb-21	30-Jan-21	01-Mar-21	04-Feb-21	-30	0%	0	-18	Installation of temp. bearing/ jacking system-E2											
<b>Pier Erection with crane barge 4000 Tons</b>																							
<b>Pier W5</b>																							
S2-PR3300	Installation of Pier -W5	4	4	09-Feb-21	22-Feb-21	27-Mar-21	09-Apr-21	6	0%	0	8	Installation of Pier -W5											
S2-PR3320	Rebar fixing and 2nd stage Concreting for connection between pier and pile cap -W5	19	19	17-Feb-21	26-Feb-21	10-Mar-21	19-Mar-21	6	0%	0	8	Rebar fixing and 2nd stage Concreting for connection between pier and pile cap -W5											
S2-PR3330	In-situ concrete infill for cross beam -W5	10	10	11-Mar-21	20-Mar-21	22-Mar-21	31-Mar-21	6	0%	0	8	In-situ concrete infill for cross beam -W5											
S2-PR3340	Installation of temp. Bearing/jacking system -W5	5	5	23-Mar-21	01-Apr-21	27-Mar-21	09-Apr-21	6	0%	0	8	Installation of temp. Bearing/jacking system -W5											
<b>Concrete Bridge Decks</b>																							
<b>Delivery and Erection of Precast Girder for Marine Viaduct</b>																							
<b>Remaining Works of East Side of Precast Girder</b>																							
S2-CB2950	Construction of in-situ diaphragm at Pier E3 ,Pier E4,Pier E5,Pier E6	160	34	20-Oct-20 A	24-Feb-21	02-Jun-21	06-Sep-21	-12	78.75%	0	80	SE7-A											
<b>SE7-A</b>																							
S2-CB2320	Preparation Work, Roll Out and Delivery of Precast Box Girder Span E7 - Abut. EA(South Deck)	11	11	08-Apr-21	11-Mar-21	04-May-21	08-Apr-21	-12	0%	0	-21	Preparation Work, Roll Out and Delivery of Precast Box											
S2-CB2330	Erection of precast girder for span E7 - Abutment EA(South Deck)	1	1	21-Apr-21	24-Mar-21	21-Apr-21	24-Mar-21	-12	0%	0	-21	Erection of precast girder for span E7 - Abutment EA(S											
S2-CB2340	Remove Supporting Beam and Delivery Barge Return to Factory	10	10	22-Apr-21	25-Mar-21	04-May-21	08-Apr-21	-12	0%	0	-21	Remove Supporting Beam and Delivery											
<b>NE3-4</b>																							
S2-CB2350	Preparation Work, Roll Out and Delivery of Precast Box Girder Span E3 - E4 (North Deck)	11	11	09-Feb-21	09-Jan-21	24-Feb-21	21-Jan-21	-12	0%	0	-26	Preparation Work, Roll Out and Delivery of Precast Box Girder Span E3 - E4 (North Deck)											
S2-CB2360	Erection of Precast Girder for Span E3 - E4 (North Deck)	1	1	25-Feb-21	28-Jan-21	25-Feb-21	28-Jan-21	-12	0%	0	-21	Erection of Precast Girder for Span E3 - E4 (North Deck)											
S2-CB2370	Remove Supporting Beam and Delivery Barge Return to Factory	10	10	26-Feb-21	29-Jan-21	09-Mar-21	09-Feb-21	-12	0%	0	-21	Remove Supporting Beam and Delivery Barge Return to Factory											
<b>NE2-3</b>																							
S2-CB2410	Preparation Work, Roll Out and Delivery of Precast Box Girder Span E2 - E3(North Deck)	11	11	10-Mar-21	10-Feb-21	22-Mar-21	25-Feb-21	-12	0%	0	-21	Preparation Work, Roll Out and Delivery of Precast Box Girder Span E2 - E3(North Deck)											
S2-CB2420	Erection of Precast Girder for Span E2 - E3(North Deck)	1	1	23-Mar-21	26-Feb-21	23-Mar-21	26-Feb-21	-12	0%	0	-21	Erection of Precast Girder for Span E2 - E3(North Deck)											
S2-CB2430	Remove Supporting Beam and Delivery Barge Return to Factory	10	10	24-Mar-21	27-Feb-21	07-Apr-21	10-Mar-21	-12	0%	0	-21	Remove Supporting Beam and Delivery Barge Return to Factory											
<b>SE2-3</b>																							
S2-CB2440	Preparation Work, Roll Out and Delivery of Precast Box Girder Span E2 - E3 (South Deck)	11	11	11-Mar-21	11-Feb-21	23-Mar-21	26-Feb-21	-12	0%	0	-21	Preparation Work, Roll Out and Delivery of Precast Box Girder Span E2 - E3 (South Deck)											
S2-CB2450	Erection of Precast Girder for Span E2 - E3 (South Deck)	1	1	24-Mar-21	27-Feb-21	24-Mar-21	27-Feb-21	-12	0%	0	-21	Erection of Precast Girder for Span E2 - E3 (South Deck)											
S2-CB2460	Remove Supporting Beam and Delivery Barge Return to Factory	10	10	25-Mar-21	01-Mar-21	08-Apr-21	11-Mar-21	-12	0%	0	-21	Remove Supporting Beam and Delivery Barge Return to Factory											
<b>NW3-2</b>																							
S2-CB2470	Preparation Work, Roll Out and Delivery of Precast Box Girder Span W2 - W3 (North Deck)	11	11	06-May-21	23-Apr-21	18-May-21	06-May-21	-12	0%	0	-10	Preparation Work, Roll Out and Delivery of Precast Box											
<b>SW5-4</b>																							
S2-CB2530	Preparation Work, Roll Out and Delivery of Precast Box Girder Span W4 - W5 (South Deck)	1	1	05-May-21	09-Apr-21	05-May-21	09-Apr-21	-12	0%	0	-21	Preparation Work, Roll Out and Delivery of Precast Box											
S2-CB2540	Erection of Precast Girder for Span W4 - W5 (South Deck)	1	1	06-May-21	12-Apr-21	06-May-21	12-Apr-21	-12	0%	0	-20	Erection of Precast Girder for Span											
S2-CB2550	Remove Supporting Beam and Delivery Barge Return to Factory	10	10	07-May-21	13-Apr-21	18-May-21	23-Apr-21	-12	0%	0	-20	Remove Support											
<b>SE3-4</b>																							
S2-CB2380	Preparation Work, Roll Out and Delivery of Precast Box Girder Span E3 - E4 (South Deck)	11	11	09-Feb-21	09-Jan-21	24-Feb-21	21-Jan-21	-11	0%	0	-26	Preparation Work, Roll Out and Delivery of Precast Box Girder Span E3 - E4 (South Deck)											

█ Remaining Level of Effort   
 █ Remaining Work   
 █ Critical Remaining Work   
 ◆ Milestone   
 ◆ Baseline Milestone  
█ Primary Baseline   
 ◆ Milestone   
 ◆ Baseline Milestone  
█ Actual Work   
 ◆ Milestone   
 ◆ Baseline Milestone

**CRBC**  
**Three Month Rolling Programme**

Date	Revision	Checked	Approved
08-Feb-21	Monthly updated on 08 February 2021		

Contract No. NE/2017/07 Cross Bay Link, Tseng Kwan O - Main Bridge and Associated Works

Activity ID	Activity Name	Original Duration	Remaining Duration	Start	Planned Start	Finish	Planned Finish	Total Float	Activity % Complete	IRA	Balance to Finish (Lsd)	Gantt Chart											
												24	31	07	14	21	28	07	14	21	28	04	11
S2-CB2390	Erection of Precast Girder for Span E3 - E4 (South Deck)	1	1	26-Feb-21	29-Jan-21	26-Feb-21	29-Jan-21	-12	0%	0	-21	Erection of Precast Girder for Span E3 - E4 (South Deck)											
S2-CB2400	Remove Supporting Beam and Delivery Barge Return to Factory	10	10	27-Feb-21	30-Jan-21	10-Mar-21	10-Feb-21	-12	0%	0	-21	Remove Supporting Beam and Delivery Barge Return to Factory											
<b>Remaining Works of West Side of Precast Girder</b>		28	28	28-Apr-21	16-Apr-21	01-Jun-21	20-May-21	-11	0%	0	-10												
S2-CB2722	Construction of in-situ diaphragm at Pier W3 and Pier W4	28	28	28-Apr-21	16-Apr-21	01-Jun-21	20-May-21	-11	0%	0	-10												
<b>Crane Barge Mobilisation For 2nd BaachConcrete Deck Installation</b>		0	0	16-Feb-21	28-Jan-21	16-Feb-21	28-Jan-21	-4	0%	0	-13	▼ Crane Barge Mobilisation For 2nd BaachConcrete Deck Installation ◆ Mobilization of crane barge (-4000T) for 2nd barge of concrete Deck Installation ** Assume 15/2/2021											
S2-CB3000	Mobilization of crane barge (-4000T) for 2nd barge of concrete Deck Installation ** Assume 15/2/2021	0	0	16-Feb-21*	28-Jan-21	16-Feb-21	28-Jan-21	-4	0%	0	-13												
<b>NW5-4</b>		22	22	09-Apr-21	12-Mar-21	05-May-21	22-Apr-21	-12	0%	0	-10												
S2-CB2290	Preparation Work, Roll Out and Delivery of Precast Box Girder Span W4 - W5 (North Deck)	11	11	09-Apr-21	12-Mar-21	21-Apr-21	24-Mar-21	-12	0%	0	-21	Preparation Work, Roll Out and Delivery of Precast Box Girder Span W4 - W5 (North Deck)											
S2-CB2300	Erection of Precast Girder for Span W4 - W5 (North Deck)	1	1	22-Apr-21	10-Apr-21	22-Apr-21	10-Apr-21	-12	0%	0	-10	Erection of Precast Girder for Span W4 - W5 (North Deck)											
S2-CB2310	Remove Supporting Beam and Delivery Barge Return to Factory	10	10	23-Apr-21	12-Apr-21	05-May-21	22-Apr-21	-12	0%	0	-10	Remove Supporting Beam and Delivery Barge Return to Factory											
<b>Procurement and Delivery</b>		326	138	28-Oct-19 A	09-Jul-20	30-Jul-21	11-Aug-21	0	70%	0	10	Procurement and delivery of bearing system											
S2-CB2485	Procurement and delivery of bearing system	180	54	28-Oct-19 A	09-Jul-20	19-Apr-21	10-Feb-21	50	70%	0	-52												
S2-CB2486	Procurement and delivery of fabricated movement joints	180	89	20-Oct-20 A	09-Nov-20	01-Jun-21	19-Jun-21	0	50.56%	0	15												
S2-CB2488	Procurement and delivery of bituminous materials	180	138	03-Sep-20 A	02-Jan-21	30-Jul-21	11-Aug-21	0	23.33%	0	10												
<b>Steel Bridge</b>		95	95	09-Feb-21	09-Jan-21	14-May-21	14-May-21	-92	0%	0	0	Steel Bridge											
<b>Main Span (Steel) and Arch Ribs</b>		33	33	12-Apr-21	12-Apr-21	14-May-21	14-May-21	-99	0%	0	0	Main Span (Steel) and Arch Ribs											
<b>Erection of Steel Arch Bridge</b>		10	10	04-May-21	04-May-21	14-May-21	14-May-21	-78	0%	0	0	Erection of Steel Arch Bridge											
S2-MS2060	Positioning of Main Steel Arch Bridge	10	10	04-May-21	04-May-21	14-May-21	14-May-21	-78	0%	0	0	Positioning of Main Steel Arch Bridge											
<b>Sea Transportation of Steel Arch Bridge</b>		22	22	12-Apr-21	12-Apr-21	03-May-21	03-May-21	-100	0%	0	0	Sea Transportation of Steel Arch Bridge											
S2-MS2001	Divert the navigation channel from W1-E1 to W1-W2 and E1-E2	10	10	21-Apr-21	21-Apr-21	03-May-21	03-May-21	-78	0%	0	0	Divert the navigation channel from W1-E1 to W1-W2 and E1-E2											
S2-MS2020	Load-Out MainSteel Arch Bridge To Delivery Barge	12	12	12-Apr-21	12-Apr-21	23-Apr-21	23-Apr-21	-100	0%	0	0	Load-Out MainSteel Arch Bridge To Delivery Barge											
S2-MS2040	Delivery the MainSteel Arch Bridge from Factory to Hong Kong	10	10	24-Apr-21	24-Apr-21	03-May-21	03-May-21	-100	0%	2.7	0	Delivery the MainSteel Arch Bridge from Factory to Hong Kong											
<b>Side Span Deck(Steel)</b>		45	45	09-Feb-21	09-Jan-21	08-Apr-21	08-Mar-21	-42	0%	0	-24	Side Span Deck(Steel)											
<b>West Side Span Deck</b>		45	45	09-Feb-21	09-Jan-21	08-Apr-21	08-Mar-21	-42	0%	0	-24	West Side Span Deck											
S2-SS2000	Installation of temporary support bracket at Pier W2	18	18	16-Mar-21	16-Feb-21	08-Apr-21	08-Mar-21	-42	0%	0	-24	Installation of temporary support bracket at Pier W2											
S2-SS2005	Installation of Temporary Support Tower at Pier W1	18	18	09-Feb-21	09-Jan-21	04-Mar-21	29-Jan-21	-31	0%	0	-26	Installation of Temporary Support Tower at Pier W1											
<b>East Side Span Deck</b>		33	33	09-Feb-21	09-Jan-21	22-Mar-21	01-Mar-21	-30	0%	0	-18	East Side Span Deck											
S2-SS2105	Installation of temporary support bracket at Pier E2	18	18	02-Mar-21	05-Feb-21	22-Mar-21	01-Mar-21	-30	0%	0	-18	Installation of temporary support bracket at Pier E2											
S2-SS2110	Installation of Temporary Support Tower at Pier E1	18	18	09-Feb-21	09-Jan-21	04-Mar-21	29-Jan-21	-31	0%	0	-26	Installation of Temporary Support Tower at Pier E1											
<b>Pier (In-situ Pier under Conforming Design)</b>		38	16	24-Dec-20 A	09-Jan-21	02-Mar-21	16-Feb-21	50	0%	0	-12	Pier (In-situ Pier under Conforming Design)											
<b>Pier W1</b>		29	16	06-Jan-21 A	27-Jan-21	02-Mar-21	16-Feb-21	50	0%	0	-12	Pier W1											
S2-PR3910	Installation of temporary Bearing/ Jacking System and Access Ladder	18	0	18-Jan-21 A	10-Feb-21 A	10-Feb-21 A	10-Feb-21 A	100%	0	0	-12	Installation of temporary Bearing/ Jacking System and Access Ladder											
S2-PR3920	Construction of Decoration wall 2 (W1C) - include installation of the prefabrication Decoration Wall- W1	15	16	06-Jan-21 A	27-Jan-21	02-Mar-21	16-Feb-21	50	0%	0	-12	Construction of Decoration wall 2 (W1C) - include installation of the prefabrication Decoration Wall- W1											
<b>Pier E1</b>		38	16	24-Dec-20 A	09-Jan-21	02-Mar-21	29-Jan-21	5	0%	0	-24	Pier E1											
S2-PR3520	Installation of temporary Bearing/ Jacking System and Access Ladder	18	0	18-Jan-21 A	08-Feb-21 A	08-Feb-21 A	08-Feb-21 A	100%	0	0	-24	Installation of temporary Bearing/ Jacking System and Access Ladder											
S2-PR3530	Construction of Decoration wall 2 (E1C) - include installation of the prefabrication Decoration Wall- E1	15	16	24-Dec-20 A	09-Jan-21	02-Mar-21	29-Jan-21	5	0%	0	-24	Construction of Decoration wall 2 (E1C) - include installation of the prefabrication Decoration Wall- E1											
<b>Section 5 of the Works-All Works within Portion V (CBL E&amp;M Plantroom)</b>		492	157	22-Jan-20 A	10-Feb-20	15-Jul-21	21-Jun-21	122	0%	0	-24	Section 5 of the Works-All Works within Portion V (CBL E&M Plantroom)											
<b>ABWF Work</b>		131	0	22-Jan-20 A	10-Feb-20	20-Jan-21 A	20-Jul-20	0	100%	0	-152	ABWF Work											
S5-PR2080	ABWF Work and EVA Routing	131	0	22-Jan-20 A	10-Feb-20	20-Jan-21 A	20-Jul-20	0	100%	0	-152	ABWF Work and EVA Routing											
<b>Remianing Work</b>		150	125	30-Jul-20 A	07-Sep-20	15-Jul-21	10-Mar-21	101	0%	0	-102	Remianing Work											
S5-PR2120	External works (including landscaping)	90	75	30-Jul-20 A	07-Sep-20	14-May-21	23-Dec-20	101	16.67%	0	-112	External works (including landscaping)											
S5-PR2200	Water works,plumbing and drainage works	60	50	30-Jul-20 A	24-Dec-20	15-Jul-21	10-Mar-21	101	16.67%	0	-102	Water works,plumbing and drainage works											
<b>Milestone and Key Date related to KDS</b>		0	0	20-Jan-21 A	22-Jan-21	20-Jan-21 A	22-Jan-21	0	100%	0	2	Milestone and Key Date related to KDS											
S5-PR2260	Completion of Key Date 1 of the Works	0	0			20-Jan-21 A	22-Jan-21	0	100%	0	2	Completion of Key Date 1 of the Works											
S5-PR2280	Key Date 1	0	0			20-Jan-21 A	22-Jan-21	0	100%	0	2	Key Date 1											
<b>Major Services System</b>		250	127	28-Sep-20 A	09-Oct-20	15-Jun-21	21-Jun-21	151	0%	0	6	Major Services System											
<b>Electrical System</b>		100	100	09-Feb-21	15-Jan-21	15-Jun-21	21-Jun-21	126	0%	0	5	Electrical System											
<b>UPS Room</b>		100	100	09-Feb-21	18-Feb-21	15-Jun-21	21-Jun-21	123	0%	0	5	UPS Room											
S5-PR2580	UPS Installation (Including E&M Work)	100	100	09-Feb-21	18-Feb-21	15-Jun-21	21-Jun-21	123	0%	0	5	UPS Installation (Including E&M Work)											
<b>Generator Room</b>		90	90	09-Feb-21	15-Jan-21	02-Jun-21	08-Jun-21	136	0%	0	5	Generator Room											
S5-PR2500	Generator Installation (Including E&M Work)	90	90	09-Feb-21	18-Feb-21	02-Jun-21	08-Jun-21	133	0%	0	5	Generator Installation (Including E&M Work)											
S5-PR2550	EPD Submission and Approval	56	56	09-Feb-21	15-Jan-21	21-Apr-21	24-Mar-21	170	0%	0	-21	EPD Submission and Approval											
<b>Fire Services System</b>		19	19	20-Jan-21 A	09-Jan-21	27-Feb-21	08-Feb-21	259	0%	0	-19	Fire Services System											
<b>Statutory Submission</b>		14	0	20-Jan-21 A	09-Jan-21	20-Jan-21 A	22-Jan-21	0	100%	0	2	Statutory Submission											
S5-PR2680	Completion of All Necessary FSD Requirement and Submission of FSI/314 and FSI/501 to FSD	14	0	20-Jan-21 A	09-Jan-21	20-Jan-21 A	22-Jan-21	0	100%	0	2	Completion of All Necessary FSD Requirement and Submission of FSI/314 and FSI/501 to FSD											
<b>Statutory Inspection</b>		14	14	09-Feb-21	09-Jan-21	27-Feb-21	08-Feb-21	212	0%	0	-14	Statutory Inspection											
S5-PR2800	WSD Inspection	14	14	09-Feb-21	09-Jan-21	27-Feb-21	25-Jan-21	-23	0%	0	-26	WSD Inspection											
S5-PR2820	FSD Inspection	14	14	09-Feb-21	23-Jan-21	27-Feb-21	08-Feb-21	212	0%	0	-14	FSD Inspection											
S5-PR3020	Accomplish of FS Work	0	0			27-Feb-21	08-Feb-21	212	0%	0	-14	Accomplish of FS Work											
<b>MVAC System</b>		140	39	28-Sep-20 A	09-Oct-20	29-Mar-21	26-Feb-21	187	0%	0	-26	MVAC System											
<b>Installation of MVAC System</b>		140	39	28-Sep-20 A	09-Oct-20	29-Mar-21	26-Feb-21	187	0%	0	-26	Installation of MVAC System											

█ Remaining Level of Effort   
 █ Remaining Work   
 ◆ Milestone  
█ Primary Baseline   
█ Critical Remaining Work   
 ◆ Baseline Milestone  
█ Actual Work   
 ◆ Milestone  
█ Summary

**CRBC**  
**Three Month Rolling Programme**

Date	Revision	Checked	Approved
08-Feb-21	Monthly updated on 08 February 2021		

**Contract No. NE/2017/07 Cross Bay Link, Tseng Kwan O - Main Bridge and Associated Works**

Activity ID	Activity Name	Original Duration	Remaining Duration	Start	Planned Start	Finish	Planned Finish	Total Float	Activity % Complete	TRA	Balance -> Finish -> Date	February 2021					March 2021					April 2021					May 2021				
												24	31	07	14	21	28	07	14	21	28	04	11	18	25	02	09	16	23	30	
S5-PR2840	MVAC Installation Work	70	21	28-Sep-20 A	09-Oct-20	08-Mar-21	02-Jan-21	187	70%	0	-52																				
S5-PR2900	MVAC Testing and Commissioning	18	18	09-Mar-21	03-Feb-21	29-Mar-21	26-Feb-21	187	0%	0	-26																				
S5-PR2920	Accomplish of MVAC Installation	0	0			29-Mar-21	26-Feb-21	187	0%	0	-26																				

Remaining Level of Effort	Remaining Work	Milestone
Primary Baseline	Critical Remaining Work	Summary
Actual Work	Baseline Milestone	

**CRBC**  
**Three Month Rolling Programme**

Date	Revision	Checked	Approved
08-Feb-21	Monthly updated on 08 February 2021		

## **Contract 2**

Activity ID	Activity Name	Original Duration	Actual Duration	Remaining Duration	Calendar	Start	Finish	Late Start	Late Finish	Total Float	TRA	Activity % Complete	2020		2021	
													Q4		Q1	
MPU20201108	NE/2017/08 Programme Update (Nov 2020)	939.0	549.0	493.0		02-Jan-19 A	11-Jul-22	31-Jul-20	28-Mar-22	-82.5						
MPU20201108.2	Design and Method Statement, Material Submissions	264.0	147.0	117.0	(7days)	15-Jun-20 A	05-Mar-21	28-Sep-20	23-Jul-21	139.5						
MPU20201108.2.1	Contractor's Design	128.0	34.0	94.0	(7days)	06-Oct-20 A	10-Feb-21	28-Sep-20	24-May-21	103.0						
MPU20201108.2.1.3	Design of Noise Enclosure Structural Steek Works	21.0	4.0	7.0	(7days)	05-Nov-20 A	15-Nov-20	28-Sep-20	05-Oct-20	-41.5						
PD1093	Review and Acceptance of Design of Noise Enclosure Structural Steel Works (Rev.B)	21.0	4.0	7.0	(7days)	05-Nov-20 A	15-Nov-20	28-Sep-20	05-Oct-20	-41.5	0	66.67%				
MPU20201108.2.1.7	Design of Noise Enclosure Transparent Panels	21.0	34.0	1.0	(7days)	06-Oct-20 A	09-Nov-20	04-Feb-21	05-Feb-21	87.5						
PD1110	Review and Acceptance of Design of Noise Enclosure Transparent Panels by PM (Rev. B)	21.0	34.0	1.0	(7days)	06-Oct-20 A	09-Nov-20	04-Feb-21	05-Feb-21	87.5	0	95.24%				
MPU20201108.2.1.4	Design of E&M Works for Lift Installation	63.0	0.0	63.0	(7days)	10-Dec-20	10-Feb-21	23-Mar-21	24-May-21	103.0						
PD1040	Prepare and Submission of Design of E&M Works for Lift Installation	21.0	0.0	21.0	(7days)	10-Dec-20	30-Dec-20	23-Mar-21	12-Apr-21	103.0	0	0%				
PD1043	Review and Acceptance of E&M Works for Lift Installation (21D for PM Acceptance)	21.0	0.0	21.0	(7days)	31-Dec-20	20-Jan-21	13-Apr-21	03-May-21	103.0	0	0%				
PD1047	Review and Acceptance of E&M Works for Lift Installation (21D for HyD Acceptance)	21.0	0.0	21.0	(7days)	21-Jan-21	10-Feb-21	04-May-21	24-May-21	103.0	0	0%				
MPU20201108.2.2	Temporary Works Design	114.0	18.0	96.0	(7days)	22-Oct-20 A	12-Feb-21	14-Oct-20	11-May-21	88.0						
MPU20201108.2.2.22	Temporary Working Platform for Seawall Modification Type II	21.0	18.0	3.0	(7days)	22-Oct-20 A	11-Nov-20	14-Oct-20	17-Oct-20	-25.5						
TW1520	Review and Acceptance of Temp. Working Platform for Seawall Modification Type 2 (21D for PM Acceptance)	21.0	18.0	3.0	(7days)	22-Oct-20 A	11-Nov-20	14-Oct-20	17-Oct-20	-25.5	0	85.71%				
MPU20201108.2.2.21	Formwork Design for Seawall Modification Type I	35.0	0.0	35.0	(7days)	09-Nov-20	13-Dec-20	25-Jan-21	01-Mar-21	77.5						
TW1490	Prepare and Submission of Formwork Design for Seawall Modification Type 1	14.0	0.0	14.0	(7days)	09-Nov-20	22-Nov-20	25-Jan-21	08-Feb-21	77.5	0	0%				
TW1500	Review and Acceptance of Formwork Design for Seawall Modification Type 1 (21D for PM Acceptance)	21.0	0.0	21.0	(7days)	23-Nov-20	13-Dec-20	08-Feb-21	01-Mar-21	77.5	0	0%				
MPU20201108.2.2.16	Formwork Design for Elevated Cycle Track Decking	35.0	0.0	35.0	(7days)	21-Dec-20	24-Jan-21	07-Apr-21	11-May-21	107.0						
TW1390	Prepare and Submission of Formwork Design for Elevated Cycle Track Decking	14.0	0.0	14.0	(7days)	21-Dec-20	03-Jan-21	07-Apr-21	20-Apr-21	107.0	0	0%				
TW1400	Review and Acceptance of Formwork Design for Elevated Cycle Track Decking (21D for PM Acceptance)	21.0	0.0	21.0	(7days)	04-Jan-21	24-Jan-21	21-Apr-21	11-May-21	107.0	0	0%				
MPU20201108.2.2.8	Formwork Design for Elevated Deck Beams/Slab	35.0	0.0	35.0	(7days)	09-Nov-20	13-Dec-20	19-Dec-20	23-Jan-21	40.5						
TW1230	Prepare and Submission of Formwork Design for Elevated Beams/Slab	14.0	0.0	14.0	(7days)	09-Nov-20*	22-Nov-20	19-Dec-20	02-Jan-21	40.5	0	0%				
TW1240	Review and Acceptance of Formwork Design for Elevated Beams/Slab (21D for PM Acceptance)	21.0	0.0	21.0	(7days)	23-Nov-20	13-Dec-20	02-Jan-21	23-Jan-21	40.5	0	0%				
MPU20201108.2.2.15	Formwork Design for Elevated Cycle Track Columns	29.0	7.0	22.0	(7days)	02-Nov-20 A	30-Nov-20	05-Feb-21	26-Feb-21	88.0						
TW1370	Prepare and Submission of Formwork Design for Elevated Cycle Track Columns	14.0	7.0	1.0	(7days)	02-Nov-20 A	09-Nov-20	05-Feb-21	05-Feb-21	88.0	0	92.86%				
TW1380	Review and Acceptance of Formwork Design for Elevated Cycle Track Columns (21D for PM Acceptance)	21.0	0.0	21.0	(7days)	10-Nov-20	30-Nov-20	06-Feb-21	26-Feb-21	88.0	0	0%				
MPU20201108.2.2.13	Formwork and Falsework Design for Construction of Lift Tower	14.0	0.0	14.0	(7days)	30-Jan-21	12-Feb-21	20-Apr-21	03-May-21	80.0						
TW1330	Prepare and Submission of Formwork Design for Lift Tower	14.0	0.0	14.0	(7days)	30-Jan-21	12-Feb-21	20-Apr-21	03-May-21	80.0	0	0%				
MPU20201108.2.3	Method Statement for Major Construction Works	137.0	20.0	117.0	(7days)	20-Oct-20 A	05-Mar-21	07-Oct-20	24-May-21	80.0						
MPU20201108.2.3.10	Construction of Lift Tower	36.0	0.0	36.0	(7days)	29-Jan-21	05-Mar-21	20-Apr-21	24-May-21	80.0						
MS1100	Prepare and Submission of Method Statement for Construction of Lift Tower (21D for PM Acceptance)	35.0	0.0	35.0	(7days)	30-Jan-21	05-Mar-21	20-Apr-21	24-May-21	80.0	0	0%				
MS1150	Prepare and Submission of Method Statement for Installation of Lift (21D for PM Acceptance)	35.0	0.0	35.0	(7days)	29-Jan-21	04-Mar-21	20-Apr-21	24-May-21	81.0	0	0%				
MPU20201108.2.3.11	Seawall Modification Type I	35.0	0.0	35.0	(7days)	09-Nov-20	13-Dec-20	25-Jan-21	01-Mar-21	77.5						
MS1350	Prepare and Submission of Method Statement for Seawall Modification Type I	14.0	0.0	14.0	(7days)	09-Nov-20	22-Nov-20	25-Jan-21	08-Feb-21	77.5	0	0%				
MS1540	Review and Acceptance of Method Statement for Seawall Modification Type I by PM	21.0	0.0	21.0	(7days)	23-Nov-20	13-Dec-20	08-Feb-21	01-Mar-21	77.5	0	0%				
MPU20201108.2.3.20	Seawall Modification Type II	24.0	20.0	10.0	(7days)	20-Oct-20 A	18-Nov-20	07-Oct-20	17-Oct-20	-32.5						
MS1555	Prepare and Submission of Method Statement for Seawall Modification Type II (Rev.1)	4.0	0.0	4.0	(7days)	09-Nov-20	12-Nov-20	07-Oct-20	11-Oct-20	-32.5	0	0%				

- Actual Level of Effort
- Actual Work
- Remaining Work
- Critical Remaining Work
- Milestone
- summary

Date	Revision	Checked	Approved
08-Nov-20	Monthly Programme Update (Nov 2020)	TL	StL

Activity ID	Activity Name	Original Duration	Actual Duration	Remaining Duration	alendar	Start	Finish	Late Start	Late Finish	Total Float	TRA	Activity % Complete	2020		2021		
													Q4	Q1	Q4	Q1	
MS1560	Review and Acceptance of Method Statement for Seawall Modification Type II (Rev.1) by PM	21.0	20.0	6.0	(7days)	20-Oct-20 A	18-Nov-20	11-Oct-20	17-Oct-20	-32.5		71.43%					
MPU20201108.2.3.14 Noise Barrier Construction																	
MS1530	Review and Acceptance of Method Statement for Noise Barrier Construction (Rev.A) by PM	21.0	20.0	3.0	(7days)	20-Oct-20 A	11-Nov-20	19-Oct-20	22-Oct-20	-20.5		85.71%					
MPU20201108.2.4 General Submissions																	
GS1165	Preparation & Submission of ICE (E&M) PII Policy	28.0	0.0	28.0	(7days)	31-Dec-20	27-Jan-21	27-Apr-21	24-May-21	117.0	0	0%					
MPU20201108.2.4.1 TTA and XP Submission																	
MPU20201108.2.4.1.3 Wan Po Road																	
GS2000	Preparation of TTA and Submission of TTA (Carriageway) to TMLG	80.0	147.0	5.0	(7days)	15-Jun-20 A	13-Nov-20	10-Nov-20	15-Nov-20	1.5	0	93.75%					
GS2010	Review of TTA Scheme (Carriageway)	30.0	0.0	30.0	(7days)	14-Nov-20	13-Dec-20	24-May-21	23-Jun-21	191.5	0	0%					
GS2020	Submission of Revised TTA (Carriageway) and Acceptance of TTA in TMLG	30.0	0.0	30.0	(7days)	14-Dec-20	12-Jan-21	23-Jun-21	23-Jul-21	191.5	0	0%					
GS2500	Preparation of TTA and Submission of TTA (Footpath) to TMLG	60.0	0.0	60.0	(7days)	14-Nov-20	12-Jan-21	15-Nov-20	14-Jan-21	1.5	0	0%					
GS2510	Review of TTA Scheme (Footpath)	30.0	0.0	30.0	(7days)	13-Jan-21	11-Feb-21	14-Jan-21	13-Feb-21	1.5	0	0%					
MPU20201108.2.5 Project Manager Acceptance of Sub-Contractors																	
SC1040	ICE for E&M Works	0.0	0.0	0.0	(7days)		30-Dec-20*		30-Dec-20	0.0	0	0%					
MPU20201108.7 Construction Works																	
MPU20201108.7.1 Preliminaries																	
PREL1130-02	Sample Selection and Testing for Structural Steels for Pre-fabrication of Noise Enclosure	33.0	108.0	20.0	(6days)	02-Jul-20 A	01-Dec-20	09-Sep-20	05-Oct-20	-48.5	0	39.39%					
PREL1130-12	Fabrication of Structural Elements for Noise Enclosure	60.0	0.0	60.0	(6days)	02-Dec-20	16-Feb-21	05-Oct-20	15-Dec-20	-48.5	0	0%					
PREL1130-22	Delivery of Structural Elements for At-grade Road Noise Enclosure	60.0	0.0	60.0	(6days)	14-Dec-20	27-Feb-21	16-Oct-20	29-Dec-20	-48.5	0	0%					
PREL1140-01	Fabrication of Sub-frame and PMMA Panels for Noise Enclosure	60.0	0.0	60.0	(6days)	02-Dec-20	16-Feb-21	05-Feb-21	23-Apr-21	53.5	0	0%					
PREL1140-21	Delivery of Sub-frame and PMMA Panels for Noise Enclosure	30.0	0.0	30.0	(6days)	27-Jan-21	05-Mar-21	06-Apr-21	12-May-21	53.5	0	0%					
PREL1150-00	Procurement, factory acceptance test for Lift	90.0	0.0	90.0	(6days)	09-Nov-20	27-Feb-21	23-Dec-20	16-Apr-21	38.0	0	0%					
PREL1250	Procurement, Factory Acceptance Test and Delivery of Bearing	80.0	300.0	22.0	(7days)	14-Jan-20 A	30-Nov-20	15-Dec-20	06-Jan-21	36.5	0	72.5%					
MPU20201108.7.2 Construction Works of Portion 1																	
MPU20201108.7.2.1 Cycle Track - U-trough																	
MPU20201108.7.2.1.1 Excavation to U-trough Level(+5.0mPD to +4.4mPD) (700m3)																	
PORI.UT.EX1050	Excavation to U-trough Founding Level for Construction of Bay 1-2 (+5.0mPD to +4.4mPD)	8.0	0.0	8.0	(6days)	30-Dec-20	08-Jan-21	03-Jul-21	13-Jul-21	148.5	0	0%					
PORI.UT.EX1060	Utilities Diversion for Bay 1-2	30.0	0.0	30.0	(6days)	09-Jan-21	16-Feb-21	13-Jul-21	17-Aug-21	148.5	0	0%					
MPU20201108.7.2.1.2 Construction of U-trough Structure (9 Bays, 27D/Bay, 1 Team)																	
PORI.UT.ST1010-23	Construction of U-trough Structure Bay 9 Wall Stem (2nd pour)	10.0	0.0	10.0	(6days)	09-Nov-20	19-Nov-20	03-Aug-21	14-Aug-21	216.5	0	0%					
PORI.UT.ST1010-33	Construction of U-trough Structure Bay 8 Wall Stem (2nd pour)	10.0	0.0	10.0	(6days)	20-Nov-20	01-Dec-20	14-Aug-21	26-Aug-21	216.5	0	0%					
PORI.UT.ST1010-43	Construction of U-trough Structure Bay 7 Wall Stem (2nd pour)	10.0	0.0	10.0	(6days)	02-Dec-20	12-Dec-20	26-Aug-21	07-Sep-21	216.5	0	0%					
PORI.UT.ST1010-53	Construction of U-trough Structure Bay 6 Wall Stem (2nd pour)	10.0	0.0	10.0	(6days)	14-Dec-20	24-Dec-20	07-Sep-21	18-Sep-21	216.5	0	0%					
PORI.UT.ST1040-21	Construction of U-trough Structure Bay 3 Base Slab	14.0	0.0	14.0	(6days)	09-Nov-20	24-Nov-20	12-May-21	29-May-21	148.5	0	0%					
PORI.UT.ST1040-51	Construction of U-trough Structure Bay 3 Wall Stem (1st pour)	14.0	0.0	14.0	(6days)	25-Nov-20	10-Dec-20	29-May-21	16-Jun-21	148.5	0	0%					
PORI.UT.ST1040-61	Construction of U-trough Structure Bay 5 Wall Stem (2nd pour)	10.0	0.0	10.0	(6days)	28-Dec-20	08-Jan-21	18-Sep-21	02-Oct-21	216.5	0	0%					
PORI.UT.ST1040-71	Construction of U-trough Structure Bay 4 Wall Stem (2nd pour)	10.0	0.0	10.0	(6days)	09-Jan-21	20-Jan-21	02-Oct-21	15-Oct-21	216.5	0	0%					

- Actual Level of Effort
- Actual Work
- Remaining Work
- Critical Remaining Work
- Milestone
- summary

Date	Revision	Checked	Approved
08-Nov-20	Monthly Programme Update (Nov 2020)	TL	StL

Activity ID	Activity Name	Original Duration	Actual Duration	Remaining Duration	Calendar	Start	Finish	Late Start	Late Finish	Total Float	TRA	Activity % Complete	2020		2021	
													Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3
PORI.UT.ST1040-81	Construction of U-trough Structure Bay 3 Wall Stem (2nd pour)	10.0	0.0	10.0	(6days)	21-Jan-21	01-Feb-21	15-Oct-21	27-Oct-21	216.5	0	0%				
PORI.UT.ST1050	Access Road Modification from Seaside to Depot Side	14.0	0.0	14.0	(6days)	11-Dec-20	29-Dec-20	16-Jun-21	03-Jul-21	148.5	0	0%				
<b>MPU20201108.7.2.1.4 Remaining Works</b>		<b>116.0</b>	<b>27.0</b>	<b>90.0</b>	<b>(6days)</b>	<b>07-Oct-20 A</b>	<b>27-Feb-21</b>	<b>16-Mar-21</b>	<b>07-Jul-21</b>	<b>103.5</b>						
PORI.UT.1055	Review and Acceptance of Design for ELS for Drainage	30.0	27.0	20.0	(6days)	07-Oct-20 A	01-Dec-20	16-Mar-21	12-Apr-21	103.5		33.33%				
PORI.UT.1060	Construction of Drainage for SMH102 to SMH103	35.0	0.0	35.0	(6days)	02-Dec-20	14-Jan-21	12-Apr-21	25-May-21	103.5	0	0%				
PORI.UT.1070	Construction of Drainage for SMH103 to SMH104	35.0	0.0	35.0	(6days)	15-Jan-21	27-Feb-21	25-May-21	07-Jul-21	103.5	0	0%				
<b>MPU20201108.7.2.2 Elevated Cycle Track</b>		<b>115.0</b>	<b>23.0</b>	<b>92.0</b>	<b>(6days)</b>	<b>12-Oct-20 A</b>	<b>02-Mar-21</b>	<b>11-Sep-20</b>	<b>11-May-21</b>	<b>56.0</b>						
<b>MPU20201108.7.2.2.4 Excavation to Pile Cap Level (+5.0mPD to +2.8mPD) (2000m3)</b>		<b>53.0</b>	<b>23.0</b>	<b>30.0</b>	<b>(6days)</b>	<b>12-Oct-20 A</b>	<b>12-Dec-20</b>	<b>11-Sep-20</b>	<b>04-Jan-21</b>	<b>16.0</b>						
PORI.ED.EX1030	Excavation to Strut Level (+5.0mPD to +4.0mPD)	8.0	23.0	8.0	(6days)	12-Oct-20 A	17-Nov-20	11-Sep-20	21-Sep-20	-46.5	0	0%				
PORI.ED.EX1040	Installation of Concrete Blocks and Struts for ELS	20.0	0.0	20.0	(6days)	14-Nov-20	07-Dec-20	03-Dec-20	28-Dec-20	16.0		0%				
PORI.ED.EX1060	Excavation to Pile Cap Founding Level (+2.8mPD)	20.0	0.0	20.0	(6days)	20-Nov-20	12-Dec-20	09-Dec-20	04-Jan-21	16.0		0%				
<b>MPU20201108.7.2.2.5 Construction of Pile Caps (10 PC, 14D/Cap, 4teams)</b>		<b>42.0</b>	<b>0.0</b>	<b>42.0</b>	<b>(6days)</b>	<b>18-Nov-20</b>	<b>08-Jan-21</b>	<b>20-Nov-20</b>	<b>06-Apr-21</b>	<b>69.0</b>						
PORI.ED.PC1010	Construction of PC10 (incl. Installation of Capping plate)	14.0	0.0	14.0	(6days)	18-Nov-20	03-Dec-20	20-Nov-20	05-Dec-20	2.0		0%				
PORI.ED.PC1020	Construction of PC9 (incl. Installation of Capping plate)	14.0	0.0	14.0	(6days)	18-Nov-20	03-Dec-20	20-Nov-20	05-Dec-20	2.0		0%				
PORI.ED.PC1030	Construction of PC8 (incl. Installation of Capping plate)	14.0	0.0	14.0	(6days)	18-Nov-20	03-Dec-20	20-Nov-20	05-Dec-20	2.0		0%				
PORI.ED.PC1040	Construction of PC7 (incl. Installation of Capping plate)	14.0	0.0	14.0	(6days)	04-Dec-20	19-Dec-20	21-Dec-20	08-Jan-21	14.0		0%				
PORI.ED.PC1050	Construction of PC6 (incl. Installation of Capping plate)	14.0	0.0	14.0	(6days)	04-Dec-20	19-Dec-20	21-Dec-20	08-Jan-21	14.0		0%				
PORI.ED.PC1060	Construction of PC5 (incl. Installation of Capping plate)	14.0	0.0	14.0	(6days)	04-Dec-20	19-Dec-20	21-Dec-20	08-Jan-21	14.0		0%				
PORI.ED.PC1070	Construction of PC4 (incl. Installation of Capping plate)	14.0	0.0	14.0	(6days)	04-Dec-20	19-Dec-20	21-Dec-20	08-Jan-21	14.0		0%				
PORI.ED.PC1080	Construction of PC3 (incl. Installation of Capping plate)	14.0	0.0	14.0	(6days)	21-Dec-20	08-Jan-21	18-Mar-21	06-Apr-21	69.0		0%				
PORI.ED.PC1090	Construction of PC2 (incl. Installation of Capping plate)	14.0	0.0	14.0	(6days)	21-Dec-20	08-Jan-21	09-Jan-21	25-Jan-21	14.0		0%				
PORI.ED.PC1100	Construction of PC1 (incl. Installation of Capping plate)	14.0	0.0	14.0	(6days)	21-Dec-20	08-Jan-21	09-Jan-21	25-Jan-21	14.0		0%				
<b>MPU20201108.7.2.2.6 Construction of Columns and Abutment (16pcs, 10D/column, 4 teams)</b>		<b>54.0</b>	<b>0.0</b>	<b>54.0</b>	<b>(6days)</b>	<b>04-Dec-20</b>	<b>08-Feb-21</b>	<b>27-Feb-21</b>	<b>11-May-21</b>	<b>72.0</b>						
PORI.ED.CP1010	Construction of Abutment 1A	30.0	0.0	30.0	(6days)	04-Dec-20	11-Jan-21	16-Mar-21	22-Apr-21	81.0	0	0%				
PORI.ED.CP1020	Installation of Bearings	15.0	0.0	15.0	(6days)	12-Jan-21	28-Jan-21	23-Apr-21	11-May-21	81.0	0	0%				
PORI.ED.CP1030	Construction Column PC9-CA	10.0	0.0	10.0	(6days)	21-Dec-20	04-Jan-21	27-Feb-21	10-Mar-21	53.0		0%				
PORI.ED.CP1040	Construction Column PC9-CB	10.0	0.0	10.0	(6days)	21-Dec-20	04-Jan-21	27-Feb-21	10-Mar-21	53.0		0%				
PORI.ED.CP1050	Construction Column PC8-CA	10.0	0.0	10.0	(6days)	21-Dec-20	04-Jan-21	27-Feb-21	10-Mar-21	53.0		0%				
PORI.ED.CP1060	Construction Column PC8-CB	10.0	0.0	10.0	(6days)	21-Dec-20	04-Jan-21	27-Feb-21	10-Mar-21	53.0		0%				
PORI.ED.CP1070	Construction Column PC7-CA	10.0	0.0	10.0	(6days)	05-Jan-21	15-Jan-21	11-Mar-21	22-Mar-21	53.0		0%				
PORI.ED.CP1080	Construction Column PC7-CB	10.0	0.0	10.0	(6days)	05-Jan-21	15-Jan-21	11-Mar-21	22-Mar-21	53.0		0%				
PORI.ED.CP1090	Construction Column PC6-CA	10.0	0.0	10.0	(6days)	05-Jan-21	15-Jan-21	11-Mar-21	22-Mar-21	53.0		0%				
PORI.ED.CP1095	Construction Column PC6-CB	10.0	0.0	10.0	(6days)	05-Jan-21	15-Jan-21	11-Mar-21	22-Mar-21	53.0		0%				
PORI.ED.CP1100	Construction Column PC5-CA	10.0	0.0	10.0	(6days)	16-Jan-21	27-Jan-21	23-Mar-21	06-Apr-21	53.0		0%				
PORI.ED.CP1110	Construction Column PC5-CB	10.0	0.0	10.0	(6days)	16-Jan-21	27-Jan-21	23-Mar-21	06-Apr-21	53.0		0%				
PORI.ED.CP1120	Construction Column PC4-CA	10.0	0.0	10.0	(6days)	28-Jan-21	08-Feb-21	07-Apr-21	17-Apr-21	53.0		0%				
PORI.ED.CP1130	Construction Column PC4-CB	10.0	0.0	10.0	(6days)	16-Jan-21	27-Jan-21	23-Mar-21	06-Apr-21	53.0		0%				

- █ Actual Level of Effort
- █ Actual Work
- █ Remaining Work
- █ Critical Remaining Work
- ◆ Milestone
- ▶ summary

MPU (Nov-20)  
Page 3

Date	Revision	Checked	Approved
08-Nov-20	Monthly Programme Update (Nov 2020)	TL	StL



Activity ID	Activity Name	Original Duration	Actual Duration	Remaining Duration	alendar	Start	Finish	Late Start	Late Finish	Total Float	TRA	Activity % Complete	2020		2021	
													Q4	Q1	Q4	Q1
PORIII.ED.GD.0200	Drainage Diversion of Portion I Existing 1500mm pipe to SMH4046896 (PMI052)	14.0	0.0	14.0	(6days)	09-Nov-20	24-Nov-20	10-Aug-20	26-Aug-20	-74.5	0	0%				
PORIII.ED.GD.0220	Further Excavation and Installation of ELS (lagging) to +0.31mPD for SMH012 including Blinding (NCE108, PMI052)	17.0	0.0	17.0	(6days)	25-Nov-20	14-Dec-20	26-Aug-20	15-Sep-20	-74.5	0	0%				
PORIII.ED.GD.0230	Construction of Manhole SMH011 (1st Portion) (below +2.9mPD) (PMI052)	10.0	3.0	10.0	(6days)	05-Nov-20 A	19-Nov-20	25-Aug-20	05-Sep-20	-61.5	0	0%				
PORIII.ED.GD.0240	Construction of Manhole SMH012 (1st Portion) (below +2.9mPD) (PMI052)	10.0	0.0	10.0	(6days)	15-Dec-20	28-Dec-20	15-Sep-20	26-Sep-20	-74.5	0	0%				
PORIII.ED.GD.0250	Backfilling for SMH011 to +2.3mPD (PMI052)	10.0	0.0	10.0	(6days)	20-Nov-20	01-Dec-20	05-Sep-20	17-Sep-20	-61.5	0	0%				
PORIII.ED.GD.0250-01	Excavation to +2.3mPD for PC30 (PMI052)	4.0	0.0	4.0	(6days)	02-Dec-20	05-Dec-20	17-Sep-20	22-Sep-20	-61.5	0	0%				
PORIII.ED.GD.0260	Removal of Struts in ELS for SMH011 and Cutting of Sheet Piles at +2.3mPD (PMI052)	4.0	0.0	4.0	(6days)	07-Dec-20	10-Dec-20	22-Sep-20	26-Sep-20	-61.5	0	0%				
PORIII.ED.GD.0270	Backfilling for SMH012 to +2.3mPD (PMI052)	10.0	0.0	10.0	(6days)	29-Dec-20	09-Jan-21	26-Sep-20	10-Oct-20	-74.5	0	0%				
PORIII.ED.GD.0270-01	Excavation to +2.3mPD for PC18 (PMI052)	4.0	0.0	4.0	(6days)	11-Jan-21	14-Jan-21	10-Oct-20	15-Oct-20	-74.5	0	0%				
PORIII.ED.GD.0280	Removal of Struts in ELS for SMH012 and Cutting of Sheet Piles at +2.3mPD (PMI052)	4.0	0.0	4.0	(6days)	15-Jan-21	19-Jan-21	15-Oct-20	20-Oct-20	-74.5	0	0%				
PORIII.ED.GD.0310	Excavate to +2.3mPD for Grid 3	5.0	0.0	5.0	(6days)	18-Nov-20	23-Nov-20	03-Oct-20	09-Oct-20	-37.5	0	0%				
PORIII.ED.GD.1010-02	Installation of Capping Plate for PC22, PC24 (4nos, 4D/no, 2teams) (PMI052)	8.0	0.0	8.0	(6days)	27-Nov-20	05-Dec-20	16-Sep-20	25-Sep-20	-58.5	0	0%				
PORIII.ED.GD.1010-03	Installation of Capping Plate for PC30 (4nos, 4D/no, 2teams) (PMI052)	8.0	0.0	8.0	(6days)	11-Dec-20	19-Dec-20	26-Sep-20	08-Oct-20	-61.5	0	0%				
PORIII.ED.GD.1010-04	Installation of Capping Plate for PC18, 20 (4nos, 4D/no, 2teams) (PMI052)	8.0	0.0	8.0	(6days)	20-Jan-21	28-Jan-21	20-Oct-20	30-Oct-20	-74.5	0	0%				
PORIII.ED.GD.1010-05	Installation of Capping Plate for PC14, 16 (4nos, 4D/no, 2 teams) (PMI052)	8.0	0.0	8.0	(6days)	24-Nov-20	02-Dec-20	09-Oct-20	19-Oct-20	-37.5	0	0%				
PORIII.ED.GD.1010-06	Installation of Capping Plate for PC26, PC28 (4nos, 4D/no, 2 teams)	8.0	0.0	8.0	(6days)	18-Nov-20	26-Nov-20	05-Sep-20	15-Sep-20	-59.5	0	0%				
PORIII.ED.GD.1020	Construction of PC30 (PMI052)	9.0	0.0	9.0	(6days)	21-Dec-20	02-Jan-21	08-Oct-20	19-Oct-20	-61.5	0	0%				
PORIII.ED.GD.1021	Construction of PC28 (PMI052)	9.0	0.0	9.0	(6days)	27-Nov-20	07-Dec-20	15-Sep-20	25-Sep-20	-59.5	0	0%				
PORIII.ED.GD.1022	Construction of PC26 (PMI052)	9.0	0.0	9.0	(6days)	27-Nov-20	07-Dec-20	15-Sep-20	25-Sep-20	-59.5	0	0%				
PORIII.ED.GD.1023	Construction of PC24 (PMI052)	9.0	0.0	9.0	(6days)	08-Dec-20	17-Dec-20	25-Sep-20	08-Oct-20	-59.5	0	0%				
PORIII.ED.GD.1024	Construction of PC22 (PMI052)	9.0	0.0	9.0	(6days)	08-Dec-20	17-Dec-20	25-Sep-20	08-Oct-20	-59.5	0	0%				
PORIII.ED.GD.1025	Construction of PC20 (PMI052)	9.0	0.0	9.0	(6days)	29-Jan-21	08-Feb-21	30-Oct-20	10-Nov-20	-74.5	0	0%				
PORIII.ED.GD.1026	Construction of PC18 (PMI052)	9.0	0.0	9.0	(6days)	29-Jan-21	08-Feb-21	30-Oct-20	10-Nov-20	-74.5	0	0%				
PORIII.ED.GD.1027	Construction of PC16 (PMI052)	9.0	0.0	9.0	(6days)	04-Jan-21	13-Jan-21	19-Oct-20	30-Oct-20	-61.5	0	0%				
PORIII.ED.GD.1028	Construction of PC14 (PMI052)	9.0	0.0	9.0	(6days)	04-Jan-21	13-Jan-21	19-Oct-20	30-Oct-20	-61.5	0	0%				
MPU20201108.7.4.1.7	Construction of PC42 (16D) + Abutment 2B (28D) + Bearing Installation (14D)	33.0	0.0	33.0	(6days)	09-Nov-20	16-Dec-20	18-Dec-20	23-Jan-21	29.5						
PORIII.AB2B.1010-01	Construction of Abutment 2B (2nd pour)	14.0	0.0	14.0	(6days)	09-Nov-20	24-Nov-20	18-Dec-20	07-Jan-21	34.5	0	0%				
PORIII.AB2B.1020	Bearing Installation at Abutment 2B	14.0	0.0	14.0	(6days)	01-Dec-20	16-Dec-20	07-Jan-21	23-Jan-21	29.5	0	0%				
MPU20201108.7.4.2	Construction of U-trough Structure	88.0	10.0	78.0	(6days)	28-Oct-20 A	10-Feb-21	31-Jul-20	03-Nov-20	-82.5						
MPU20201108.7.4.2.6	Construction of U-trough Structure	88.0	10.0	78.0	(6days)	28-Oct-20 A	10-Feb-21	31-Jul-20	03-Nov-20	-82.5						
PORIII.UT.ST1107	Excavation to Revised Formation Level and Construction of New Blinding for Bay 2	10.0	10.0	4.0	(6days)	28-Oct-20 A	12-Nov-20	31-Jul-20	05-Aug-20	-82.5	0	60%				
PORIII.UT.ST1110	Construction of Base Slab Bay 2	18.0	0.0	18.0	(6days)	13-Nov-20	03-Dec-20	05-Aug-20	26-Aug-20	-82.5	0	0%				
PORIII.UT.ST1115	Excavation to Revised Formation Level, Construction of New Blinding for Bay 3 & 4	10.0	0.0	10.0	(6days)	04-Dec-20	15-Dec-20	26-Aug-20	07-Sep-20	-82.5	0	0%				
PORIII.UT.ST1117	Re-construction of Capping Plate for Bay 3	10.0	0.0	10.0	(6days)	16-Dec-20	29-Dec-20	07-Sep-20	18-Sep-20	-82.5	0	0%				
PORIII.UT.ST1120	Construction of Base Slab Bay 3	18.0	0.0	18.0	(6days)	30-Dec-20	20-Jan-21	18-Sep-20	12-Oct-20	-82.5	0	0%				
PORIII.UT.ST1125	Re-construction of Capping Plate for Bay 4	10.0	0.0	10.0	(6days)	30-Dec-20	11-Jan-21	28-Sep-20	12-Oct-20	-74.5	0	0%				
PORIII.UT.ST1130	Construction of Base Slab Bay 4	18.0	0.0	18.0	(6days)	21-Jan-21	10-Feb-21	12-Oct-20	03-Nov-20	-82.5	0	0%				

- █ Actual Level of Effort
- █ Actual Work
- █ Remaining Work
- █ Critical Remaining Work
- ◆ Milestone
- ▶ summary

Date	Revision	Checked	Approved
08-Nov-20	Monthly Programme Update (Nov 2020)	TL	StL

Activity ID	Activity Name	Original Duration	Actual Duration	Remaining Duration	alendar	Start	Finish	Late Start	Late Finish	Total Float	TRA	Activity % Complete	2020		2021		
													Q4	Q1	Q4	Q1	
<b>MPU20201108.7.5 Modification of Seawall (Portion II and III)</b>																	
<b>MPU20201108.7.5.3 Seawall Modification Type 2</b>																	
SW.WWII.1000	Construction of Seawall Modification Type 2 (2 teams, <15m per bay)	80.0	13.0	80.0	(6days)	23-Oct-20 A	26-Feb-21	17-Oct-20	23-Jan-21	-26.5		0%					
<b>MPU20201108.7.6 Construction of the At-grade Noise Semi Enclosures</b>																	
<b>MPU20201108.7.6.7 Construction of Northern Drainage (SMH001 to SMH003)</b>																	
PORIII.AG.1102	Utilities Ducts Laying across Road D9 (Northern Portion)	32.0	0.0	32.0	(6days)	09-Nov-20	15-Dec-20	10-Sep-20	20-Oct-20	-47.5		0%					
PORIII.AG.2000	Cable Laying and Decommissioning of Existing Cross Road UUs at Wan O Road	50.0	0.0	50.0	(6days)	16-Dec-20	18-Feb-21	20-Oct-20	18-Dec-20	-47.5		0%					
<b>MPU20201108.7.6.3 Construction of Pad Footing (Bay 1 to 11)</b>																	
<b>MPU20201108.7.6.3.3 Base Slab</b>																	
<b>MPU20201108.7.6.3.3.1 North Bound</b>																	
PORIII.AG.1460	Construction of Pad Footing Bay NB-N17 Base Slab	10.0	0.0	10.0	(6days)	23-Nov-20	03-Dec-20	15-Jan-21	27-Jan-21	43.5		0%					
PORIII.AG.1470	Construction of Pad Footing Bay NB-N18 Base Slab	10.0	0.0	10.0	(6days)	16-Dec-20	29-Dec-20	08-Feb-21	23-Feb-21	43.5		0%					
<b>MPU20201108.7.6.3.4 Wall Stem</b>																	
<b>MPU20201108.7.6.3.4.2 South Bound</b>																	
PORIII.AG.1910	Backfilling to Interim Formation Level (7 Layers, 5D/layer) for Bay 1 to 11	35.0	119.0	20.0	(6days)	17-Jun-20 A	01-Dec-20	26-Sep-20	22-Oct-20	-33.5		42.86%					
PORIII.AG.1920	Backfilling to Interim Formation Level (7 Layers, 5D/layer) for Bay 12 to 16	35.0	20.0	30.0	(6days)	15-Oct-20 A	12-Dec-20	15-Sep-20	22-Oct-20	-43.5		14.29%					
<b>MPU20201108.7.6.3.4.1 North Bound</b>																	
PORIII.AG.1890	Construction of Pad Footing Bay NB-N17 Wal Stem	10.0	0.0	10.0	(6days)	04-Dec-20	15-Dec-20	27-Jan-21	08-Feb-21	43.5		0%					
PORIII.AG.1900	Construction of Pad Footing Bay NB-N18 Wal Stem	10.0	0.0	10.0	(6days)	30-Dec-20	11-Jan-21	23-Feb-21	06-Mar-21	43.5		0%					
<b>MPU20201108.7.6.4 Construction of Semi-Noise Enclosure and Directional Sign</b>																	
PORIII.AG.1190	Construction of Semi-Noise Enclosure CH13532.187 to CH13878 Main Frame	90.0	0.0	90.0	(6days)	19-Dec-20	13-Apr-21	22-Oct-20	09-Feb-21	-48.5		0%					
<b>MPU20201108.7.8 Wan O Road</b>																	
<b>MPU20201108.7.8.2 Carriage Way Excavation Permit</b>																	
<b>MPU20201108.7.8.2.1 TTA Stage 1</b>																	
WO.CA.TTA1030	UU Diversion and Installation of Sheet Pile at Northern Footpath (Except Roundabout)	38.0	307.0	18.0	(6days)	28-Oct-19 A	12-Dec-20	10-Sep-20	03-Oct-20	-59.5		52.63%					
<b>MPU20201108.7.8.2.3 TTA Stage 2</b>																	
<b>MPU20201108.7.8.2.3.1 Northern Portion</b>																	
<b>MPU20201108.7.8.2.3.1.2 PBSh Works</b>																	
WO.CA.TTA2NP.1150	Construction of PBSh (23nos, Rig 2) (PC60, 61, 63-65)	76.0	171.0	7.0	(6days)	15-Apr-20 A	16-Nov-20	02-Sep-20	10-Sep-20	-54.5		90.79%					
WO.CA.TTA2NP.1150-02	Construction of PBSh (7nos, Rig 2) (PC57-58)	30.0	53.0	12.0	(6days)	04-Sep-20 A	21-Nov-20	24-Oct-20	09-Nov-20	-11.5		60%					
WO.CA.TTA2NP.1150-03	Construction of PBSh (8nos, Rig 1) (PC66-69)	31.0	150.0	5.0	(6days)	12-May-20 A	21-Nov-20	04-Sep-20	10-Sep-20	-59.5		83.87%					
WO.CA.TTA2NP.1170	Construction of PBSh (14nos, Rig 1) (PC66-PC72)	60.0	89.0	7.0	(6days)	24-Jul-20 A	16-Nov-20	27-Aug-20	04-Sep-20	-59.5		88.33%					
<b>MPU20201108.7.8.2.3.1.3 Excavation and Construction of RC Structure</b>																	
WO.CA.TTA2NP.1060	Installation of Sheet pile at Roundabout Northern Portion	12.0	0.0	12.0	(6days)	03-Dec-20	16-Dec-20	19-Nov-20	03-Dec-20	-11.5		0%					
WO.CA.TTA2NP.1065	Installation of Struts and Excavation to Pile Cap Level at Roundabout Northern Portion	13.0	0.0	13.0	(6days)	17-Dec-20	04-Jan-21	03-Dec-20	18-Dec-20	-11.5		0%					
WO.CA.TTA2NP.1067	Concrete Block Installation as Lateral Support on top of Box Culvert	25.0	0.0	25.0	(6days)	14-Dec-20	14-Jan-21	03-Oct-20	03-Nov-20	-59.5		0%					
WO.CA.TTA2NP.1070	Construction of ELS (Northern Footpath)	39.0	0.0	39.0	(6days)	15-Jan-21	04-Mar-21	03-Nov-20	18-Dec-20	-59.5		0%					

- █ Actual Level of Effort
- █ Actual Work
- █ Remaining Work
- █ Critical Remaining Work
- ◆ Milestone
- ▶ summary

MPU (Nov-20)  
Page 6

Date	Revision	Checked	Approved
08-Nov-20	Monthly Programme Update (Nov 2020)	TL	StL

Activity ID	Activity Name	Original Duration	Actual Duration	Remaining Duration	alendar	Start	Finish	Late Start	Late Finish	Total Float	TRA	Activity % Complete	2020		2021		
													Q4	Q1			
MPU20201108.7.8.2.3.2	Southern Portion and Central Barrier	245.0	204.0	42.0	(6days)	03-Mar-20 A	29-Dec-20	27-Aug-20	13-Mar-21	59.5				29-Dec-20, MPU20201108.7.8.2.3.2	Southern Portion and Central Barrier		
MPU20201108.7.8.2.3.2.2	PBSH Works	245.0	204.0	42.0	(6days)	03-Mar-20 A	29-Dec-20	27-Aug-20	13-Mar-21	59.5				29-Dec-20, MPU20201108.7.8.2.3.2.2	PBSH Works		
WO.CA.TTA2SP.1310	Construction of PBSH (25nos, Rig 1) (PC73 to PC81)	75.0	204.0	7.0	(6days)	03-Mar-20 A	16-Nov-20	27-Aug-20	04-Sep-20	-59.5	0	90.67%		Construction of PBSH (25nos, Rig 1) (PC73 to PC81)			
WO.CA.TTA2SP.1320	Construction of PBSH (12nos, Rig 2) (PC59 & PC62)	45.0	56.0	18.0	(6days)	01-Sep-20 A	02-Dec-20	29-Oct-20	19-Nov-20	-11.5	0	60%		Construction of PBSH (12nos, Rig 2) (PC59 & PC62)			
WO.CA.TTA2SP.1330	Pile Loading Test	21.0	0.0	21.0	(6days)	03-Dec-20	29-Dec-20	17-Feb-21	13-Mar-21	59.5	0	0%		Pile Loading Test			
MPU20201108.7.8.2.15	Wan Po Road	63.0	48.0	15.0	(6days)	10-Sep-20 A	25-Nov-20	14-Sep-20	30-Sep-20	-45.0				25-Nov-20, MPU20201108.7.8.2.15	Wan Po Road		
MPU20201108.7.8.2.15.1	Laying of Cable Duct and Earthing Conductor at Portion III (CE030)	63.0	48.0	15.0	(6days)	10-Sep-20 A	25-Nov-20	14-Sep-20	30-Sep-20	-45.0				25-Nov-20, MPU20201108.7.8.2.15.1	Laying of Cable Duct and Earthing Conductor at Portion III (CE030)		
WO1299	Ducting Works	9.0	48.0	9.0	(6days)	10-Sep-20 A	18-Nov-20	14-Sep-20	23-Sep-20	-45.0	0	0%		Ducting Works			
WO1309	Backfilling, Reinstatement of Road Works and Closing of TTA	6.0	0.0	6.0	(6days)	19-Nov-20	25-Nov-20	24-Sep-20	30-Sep-20	-45.0	0	0%		Backfilling, Reinstatement of Road Works and Closing of TTA			
WO1319	Handover to C1 for Power Energization of the E&M Plant Room (CE030)	0.0	0.0	0.0	(6days)		25-Nov-20*		30-Sep-20	-45.0	0	0%		Handover to C1 for Power Energization of the E&M Plant Room (CE030)			
MPU20201108.8	Miscellaneous Works (Portion I, II and III)	939.0	549.0	493.0	(6days)	02-Jan-19 A	11-Jul-22	31-Jul-20	28-Mar-22	-82.5							
MISC4030	Tree Preservation and Protection Works	939.0	549.0	493.0	(6days)	02-Jan-19 A	11-Jul-22	31-Jul-20	28-Mar-22	-82.5	0	47.5%					

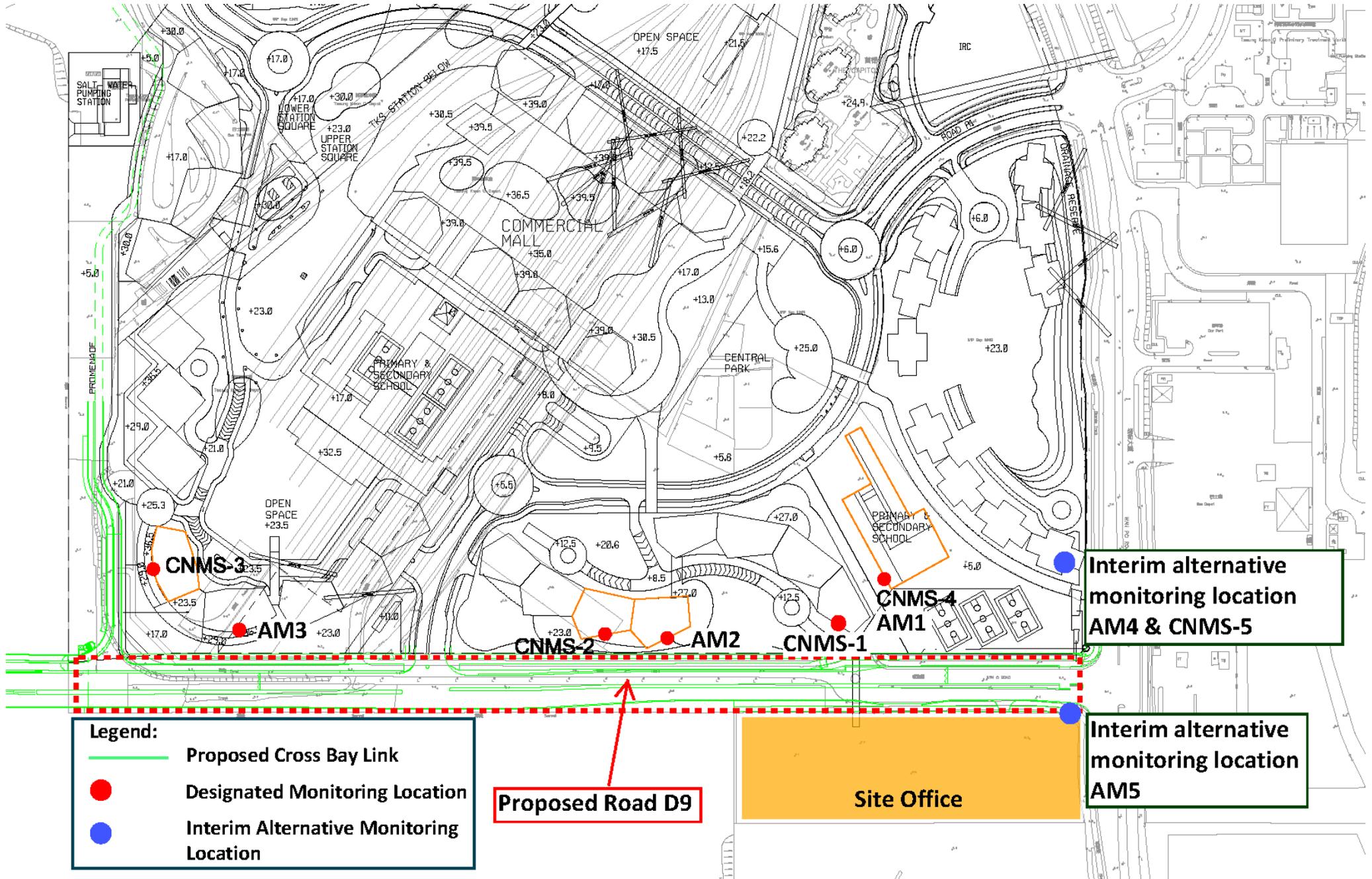
- Actual Level of Effort
- Actual Work
- Remaining Work
- Critical Remaining Work
- Milestone
- summary

MPU (Nov-20)  
Page 7

Date	Revision	Checked	Approved
08-Nov-20	Monthly Programme Update (Nov 2020)	TL	StL

**Appendix D**

**Monitoring Location  
(Air Quality, Noise and Water Quality)**



**Legend:**

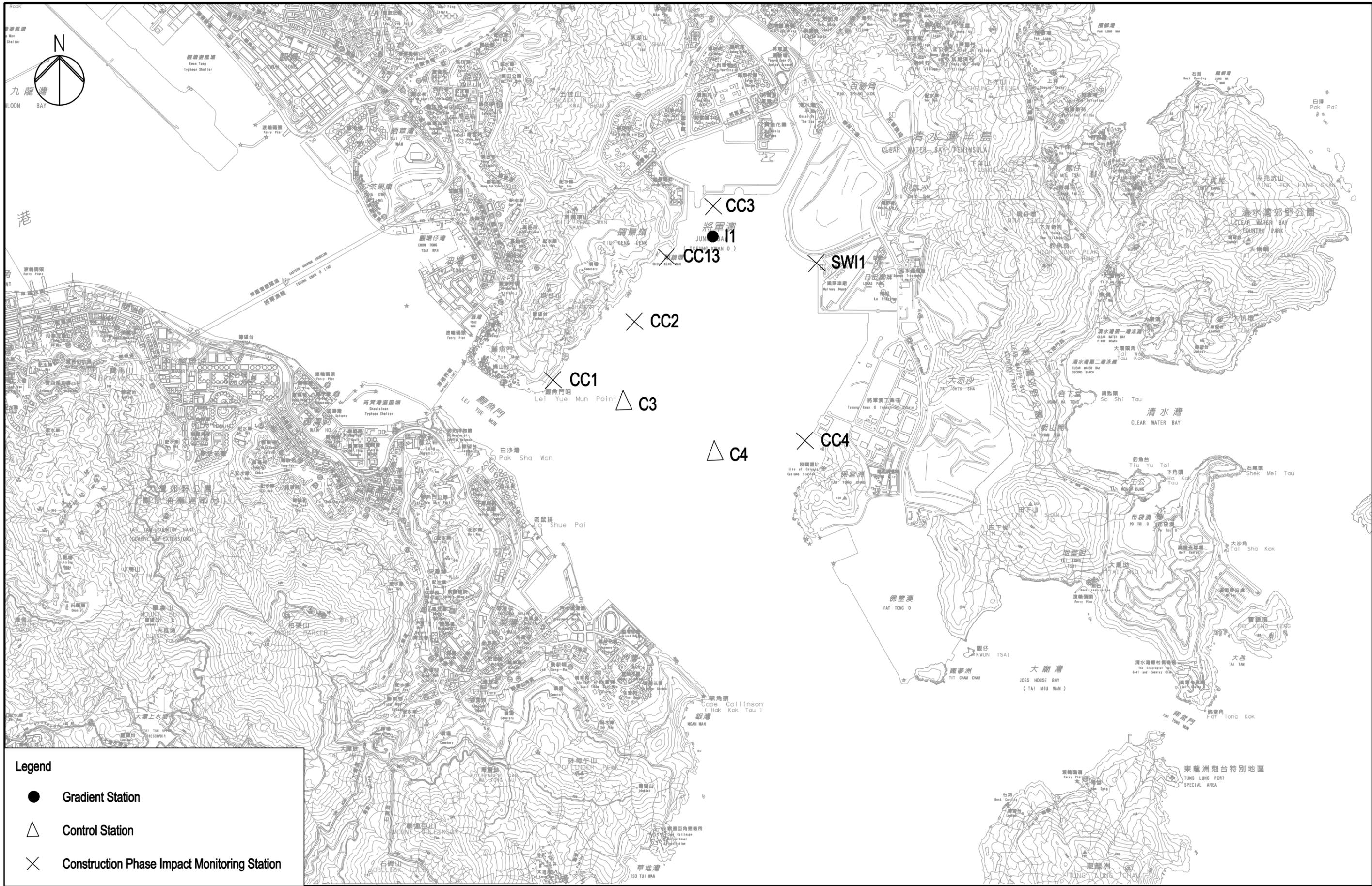
- Proposed Cross Bay Link
- Designated Monitoring Location
- Interim Alternative Monitoring Location

**Proposed Road D9**

**Site Office**

**Interim alternative monitoring location AM4 & CNMS-5**

**Interim alternative monitoring location AM5**



**Legend**

- Gradient Station
- △ Control Station
- × Construction Phase Impact Monitoring Station

3/1/2013  
 H:\CDMA\4  
 C:\temp\p020506-04\map\20130303\_BAU\WQ\_001.dwg  
 Drawn by: GL  
 Plotted by: JP



土木工程拓展署  
 Civil Engineering and  
 Development Department



Ove Arup & Partners  
 Hong Kong Limited

Job Title  
**Agreement No. CE 43/2008(HY)**  
**Cross Bay Link, Tseung Kwan O - Investigation**

Drawing Title  
**Locations of Water Quality  
 Monitoring Stations**

Drawn	GL	Date	03/13	Drawing No.	209506/EMA/WQ/001	
C	THIRD ISSUE	03/13	Checked	JP	Approved	ST
B	SECOND ISSUE	01/13	Scale	1:30000 (A3)		
A	FIRST ISSUE	03/11	Status	FINAL		
Rev.	Description	Date	Rev.	C		

## **Appendix E**

### **Event and Action Plan**

**CEDD Contract Agreement No. EDO/04/2018 -  
Environmental Team for Cross Bay Link, Tseung Kwan O  
Event and Action Plan for Air Quality Monitoring**



EVENT	ACTION			
	Environmental Team (ET)	Independent Environmental Checker (IEC)	Project Consultant	Contractor
<b>ACTION LEVEL</b>				
Exceedance for one sample	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Identify source, investigate the causes of exceedance and propose remedial measures;</li> <li>2. Inform IEC and Project Consultant;</li> <li>3. Repeat measurement to confirm finding;</li> <li>4. Increase monitoring frequency to daily.</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Check monitoring data submitted by ET;</li> <li>2. Check Contractor's working method.</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Notify Contractor.</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Rectify any unacceptable practice;</li> <li>2. Amend working methods if appropriate.</li> </ol>
Exceedance for two or more consecutive samples	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Identify source;</li> <li>2. Inform IEC and Project Consultant;</li> <li>3. Advise the Project Consultant on the effectiveness of the proposed remedial measures;</li> <li>4. Repeat measurements to confirm findings;</li> <li>5. Increase monitoring frequency to daily;</li> <li>6. Discuss with IEC and Contractor on remedial actions required;</li> <li>7. If exceedance continues, arrange meeting with IEC and Project Consultant;</li> <li>8. If exceedance stops, cease additional monitoring.</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Check monitoring data submitted by ET;</li> <li>2. Check Contractor's working method;</li> <li>3. Discuss with ET and Contractor on possible remedial measures;</li> <li>4. Advise the ET on the effectiveness of the proposed remedial measures;</li> <li>5. Supervise Implementation of remedial measures.</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Confirm receipt of notification of exceedance in writing;</li> <li>2. Notify Contractor;</li> <li>3. Ensure remedial measures properly implemented.</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Submit proposals for remedial actions to IEC within 3 working days of notification;</li> <li>2. Implement the agreed proposals;</li> <li>3. Amend proposal if appropriate.</li> </ol>

**CEDD Contract Agreement No. EDO/04/2018 -  
 Environmental Team for Cross Bay Link, Tseung Kwan O  
 Event and Action Plan for Air Quality Monitoring**



EVENT	ACTION			
	Environmental Team (ET)	Independent Environmental Checker (IEC)	Project Consultant	Contractor
<b>LIMIT LEVEL</b>				
Exceedance for one sample	1. Identify source, investigate the causes of exceedance and propose remedial measures; 2. Inform Project Consultant, Contractor, IEC and EPD; 3. Repeat measurement to confirm finding; 4. Increase monitoring frequency to daily; 5. Assess effectiveness of Contractor's remedial actions and keep IEC, EPD and Project Consultant informed of the results.	1. Check monitoring data submitted by ET; 2. Check Contractor's working method; 3. Discuss with ET and Contractor on possible remedial measures; 4. Advise the Project Consultant on the effectiveness of the proposed remedial measures; 5. Supervise implementation of remedial measures.	1. Confirm receipt of notification of failure in writing; 2. Notify Contractor; 3. Ensure remedial measures properly implemented.	1. Take immediate action to avoid further exceedance; 2. Submit proposals for remedial actions to IEC within 3 working days of notification; Implement the agreed proposals; 4. Amend proposal if appropriate.

**CEDD Contract Agreement No. EDO/04/2018 -  
Environmental Team for Cross Bay Link, Tseung Kwan O  
Event and Action Plan for Air Quality Monitoring**



EVENT	ACTION			
	Environmental Team (ET)	Independent Environmental Checker (IEC)	Project Consultant	Contractor
<b>LIMIT LEVEL</b>				
Exceedance for two or more consecutive samples	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Notify IEC, Project Consultant, Contractor and EPD;</li> <li>2. Identify source;</li> <li>3. Repeat measurement to confirm findings;</li> <li>4. Increase monitoring frequency to daily;</li> <li>5. Carry out analysis of Contractor's working procedures to determine possible mitigation to be implemented;</li> <li>6. Arrange meeting with IEC and Project Consultant to discuss the remedial actions to be taken;</li> <li>7. Assess effectiveness of Contractor's remedial actions and keep IEC, EPD and Project Consultant informed of the results;</li> <li>8. If exceedance stops, cease additional monitoring.</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Discuss amongst Project Consultant, ET, and Contractor on the potential remedial actions;</li> <li>2. Review Contractor's remedial actions whenever necessary to assure their effectiveness and advise the Project Consultant accordingly;</li> <li>3. Supervise the implementation of remedial measures.</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Confirm receipt of notification of exceedance in writing;</li> <li>2. Notify Contractor;</li> <li>3. In consultation with the IEC, agree with the Contractor on the remedial measures to be implemented;</li> <li>4. Ensure remedial measures properly implemented;</li> <li>5. If exceedance continues, consider what portion of the work is responsible and instruct the Contractor to stop that portion of work until the exceedance is abated.</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Take immediate action to avoid further exceedance;</li> <li>2. Submit proposals for remedial actions to IEC within 3 working days of notification;</li> <li>3. Implement the agreed proposals;</li> <li>4. Resubmit proposals if problem still not under control;</li> <li>5. Stop the relevant portion of works as determined by the Project Consultant until the exceedance is abated.</li> </ol>

**CEDD Contract Agreement No. EDO/04/2018 -  
Environmental Team for Cross Bay Link, Tseung Kwan O  
Event and Action Plan for Construction Noise Monitoring**



EVENT	ACTION			
	Environmental Team (ET)	Independent Environmental Checker (IEC)	Project Consultant	Contractor
Action Level	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Notify IEC and contractor;</li> <li>2. Carry out investigation;</li> <li>3. Report the results of investigation to the IEC, Project Consultant and Contractor;</li> <li>4. Discuss with the Contractor and formulate remedial measures;</li> <li>5. Increase monitoring frequency to check mitigation effectiveness.</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Review the analysed results submitted by the ET;</li> <li>2. Review the proposed remedial measures by the Contractor and advise the Project Consultant accordingly;</li> <li>3. Supervise the implementation of remedial measures.</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Confirm receipt of notification of exceedance in writing;</li> <li>2. Notify Contractor;</li> <li>3. Require Contractor to propose remedial measures for the analysed noise problem;</li> <li>4. Ensure remedial measures are properly implemented</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Submit noise mitigation proposals to IEC;</li> <li>2. Implement noise mitigation proposals.</li> </ol>
Limit Level	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Identify source;</li> <li>2. Inform IEC, Project Consultant, EPD and Contractor;</li> <li>3. Repeat measurements to confirm findings;</li> <li>4. Increase monitoring frequency;</li> <li>5. Carry out analysis of Contractor's working procedures to determine possible mitigation to be implemented;</li> <li>6. Inform IEC, Project Consultant and EPD the causes and actions taken for the exceedances;</li> <li>7. Assess effectiveness of Contractor's remedial actions and keep IEC, EPD and Project Consultant informed of the results;</li> <li>8. If exceedance stops, cease additional monitoring.</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Discuss amongst Project Consultant, ET, and Contractor on the potential remedial actions;</li> <li>2. Review Contractors remedial actions whenever necessary to assure their effectiveness and advise the Project Consultant accordingly;</li> <li>3. Supervise the implementation of remedial measures.</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Confirm receipt of notification of exceedance in writing;</li> <li>2. Notify Contractor;</li> <li>3. Require Contractor to propose remedial measures for the analysed noise problem;</li> <li>4. Ensure remedial measures properly implemented;</li> <li>5. If exceedance continues, consider what portion of the work is responsible and instruct the Contractor to stop that portion of work until the exceedance is abated.</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Take immediate action to avoid further exceedance;</li> <li>2. Submit proposals for remedial actions to IEC within 3 working days of notification;</li> <li>3. Implement the agreed proposals;</li> <li>4. Resubmit proposals if problem still not under control;</li> <li>5. Stop the relevant portion of works as determined by the Project Consultant until the exceedance is abated.</li> </ol>

**CEDD Contract Agreement No. EDO/04/2018 -  
Environmental Team for Cross Bay Link, Tseung Kwan O  
Event and Action Plan for Marine Water Quality Monitoring**



EVENT	ACTION			
	Environmental Team (ET)	Independent Environmental Checker (IEC)	Project Consultant	Contractor
Action level being exceeded by one sampling day at water sensitive receiver(s)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Identify the source(s) of impact by comparing the results with those collected at the gradient stations and the control stations as appropriate;</li> <li>2. If exceedance is found to be caused by the marine works, repeat <i>in-situ</i> measurement to confirm findings;</li> <li>3. Inform IEC and contractor;</li> <li>4. Check monitoring data, all plant, equipment and Contractor's working methods;</li> <li>5. If exceedance occurs at WSD salt water intake, inform WSD;</li> <li>6. Discuss mitigation measures with IEC and Contractor;</li> <li>7. Repeat measurement on next day of exceedance.</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Discuss mitigation measures with ET and Contractor;</li> <li>2. Review proposal on mitigation measures submitted by Contractor and advise the Project Consultant accordingly;</li> <li>3. Assess the effectiveness of the implemented mitigation measures.</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Discuss proposed mitigation measures with IEC;</li> <li>2. Make agreement on the mitigation proposal.</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Inform the Project Consultant and confirm notification of the non-compliance in writing;</li> <li>2. Rectify unacceptable practice;</li> <li>3. Check all plant and equipment;</li> <li>4. Amend working methods if appropriate;</li> <li>5. Discuss with ET and IEC and propose mitigation measures to IEC and Project Consultant;</li> <li>6. Implement the agree mitigation measures.</li> </ol>
Action level being exceeded by two or more consecutive sampling days at water sensitive receiver(s)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Identify the source(s) of impact by comparing the results with those collected at the gradient stations and the control stations as appropriate;</li> <li>2. If exceedance is found to be caused by the marine works, repeat <i>in-situ</i> measurement to confirm findings;</li> <li>3. Inform IEC and contractor;</li> <li>4. Check monitoring data, all plant, equipment and Contractor's working methods;</li> <li>5. Discuss mitigation measures with IEC, and Contractor;</li> <li>6. Ensure mitigation measures are</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Discuss mitigation measures with ET and Contractor;</li> <li>2. Review proposal on mitigation measures submitted by Contractor and advise the Project Consultant accordingly;</li> <li>3. Assess the effectiveness of the implemented mitigation measures.</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Discuss proposed mitigation measures with IEC;</li> <li>2. Make agreement on the mitigation proposal;</li> <li>3. Assess the effectiveness of the implemented mitigation measures.</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Inform the Project Consultant and confirm notification of the noncompliance in writing;</li> <li>2. Rectify unacceptable practice;</li> <li>3. Check all plant and equipment and consider changes of working methods;</li> <li>4. Discuss with ET, IEC and Project Consultant and propose mitigation measures to IEC and Project Consultant within 3 working</li> </ol>

**CEDD Contract Agreement No. EDO/04/2018 -  
Environmental Team for Cross Bay Link, Tseung Kwan O  
Event and Action Plan for Marine Water Quality Monitoring**



EVENT	ACTION			
	Environmental Team (ET)	Independent Environmental Checker (IEC)	Project Consultant	Contractor
	<p>implemented;</p> <p>7. Prepare to increase the monitoring frequency to daily;</p> <p>8. If exceedance occurs at WSD salt water intake, inform WSD;</p> <p>9. Repeat measurement on next day of exceedance.</p>			<p>days;</p> <p>5. Implement the agreed mitigation measures.</p>
<p>Limit level being exceeded by one sampling day at water sensitive receiver(s)</p>	<p>1. Identify the source(s) of impact by comparing the results with those collected at the gradient stations and the control stations as appropriate;</p> <p>2. If exceedance is found to be caused by the marine works, repeat <i>in-situ</i> measurement to confirm findings;</p> <p>3. Inform IEC, contractor and EPD</p> <p>4. Check monitoring data, all plant, equipment and Contractor's working methods;</p> <p>5. Discuss mitigation measures with IEC, ER and Contractor;</p> <p>6. Ensure mitigation measures are implemented;</p> <p>7. If exceedance occurs at WSD salt water intake, inform WSD.</p> <p>8. ET should contact AFCD if the limit level is exceeded by one sampling day or two or more consecutive sampling days at water sensitive receiver(s).</p>	<p>1. Discuss mitigation measures with ET and Contractor;</p> <p>2. Review proposal on mitigation measures submitted by Contractor and advise the Project Consultant accordingly;</p> <p>3. Assess the effectiveness of the implemented mitigation measures.</p>	<p>1. Discuss proposed mitigation measures with IEC, ET and Contractor;</p> <p>2. Request Contractor to critically review the working methods;</p> <p>3. Make agreement on the mitigation measures to be implemented;</p> <p>4. Assess the effectiveness of the implemented mitigation measures.</p>	<p>1. Inform the Project Consultant and confirm notification of the noncompliance in writing;</p> <p>2. Rectify unacceptable practice;</p> <p>3. Check all plant and equipment and consider changes of working methods;</p> <p>4. Discuss with ET, IEC and Project Consultant and submit proposal of mitigation measures to IEC and Project Consultant within 3 working days of notification;</p> <p>5. Implement the agreed mitigation measures.</p>
<p>Limit level being exceeded by two or more</p>	<p>1. Identify the source(s) of impact by comparing the results with those collected at the gradient stations and the</p>	<p>1. Discuss mitigation measures with ET and Contractor;</p>	<p>1. Discuss proposed mitigation measures with IEC, ET and Contractor;</p>	<p>1. Inform the Project Consultant and confirm notification of the</p>

**CEDD Contract Agreement No. EDO/04/2018 -  
 Environmental Team for Cross Bay Link, Tseung Kwan O  
 Event and Action Plan for Marine Water Quality Monitoring**



EVENT	ACTION			
	Environmental Team (ET)	Independent Environmental Checker (IEC)	Project Consultant	Contractor
consecutive sampling days at water sensitive receiver(s)	control stations as appropriate; 2. If exceedance is found to be caused by the marine works, repeat <i>in-situ</i> measurement to confirm findings; 3. Inform IEC, contractor and EPD; 4. Check monitoring data, all plant, equipment and Contractor's working methods; 5. Discuss mitigation measures with IEC, and Contractor; 6. Ensure mitigation measures are implemented; 7. Prepare to increase the monitoring frequency to daily; 8. If exceedance occurs at WSD salt water intake, inform WSD; 9. Repeat measurement on next day of exceedance.	2. Review proposal on mitigation measures submitted by Contractor and advise the Project Consultant accordingly; 3. Assess the effectiveness of the implemented mitigation measures.	2. Request Contractor to critically review the working methods; 3. Make agreement on the mitigation measures to be implemented; 4. Assess the effectiveness of the implemented mitigation measures; 5. Consider and instruct, if necessary, the Contractor to slow down or to stop all or part of the marine work until no exceedance of Limit level.	noncompliance in writing; 2. Rectify unacceptable practice; 3. Check all plant and equipment and consider changes of working methods; 4. Discuss with ET, IEC and Project Consultant and submit proposal of mitigation measures to IEC and Project Consultant within 3 working days of notification; 5. Implement the agreed mitigation measures; 6. As directed by the Engineer, to slow down or to stop all or part of the construction activities.

## **Appendix F**

### **Impact Monitoring Schedule of the Reporting Month and Coming Month**

**Impact Monitoring Schedule for the reporting month – February 2021**

Date		Noise Monitoring (Leq30min)	Air Quality Monitoring	
			1-Hour TSP	24-Hour TSP*
Mon	1-Feb-21			
Tue	2-Feb-21			
Wed	3-Feb-21			✓
Thu	4-Feb-21	✓	✓	
Fri	5-Feb-21			
Sat	6-Feb-21			
Sun	7-Feb-21			
Mon	8-Feb-21			
Tue	9-Feb-21			✓
Wed	10-Feb-21	✓	✓	
Thu	11-Feb-21			✓
Fri	12-Feb-21			
Sat	13-Feb-21			
Sun	14-Feb-21			
Mon	15-Feb-21			
Tue	16-Feb-21	✓	✓	
Wed	17-Feb-21			✓
Thu	18-Feb-21			
Fri	19-Feb-21		✓	
Sat	20-Feb-21			
Sun	21-Feb-21			
Mon	22-Feb-21			
Tue	23-Feb-21			✓
Wed	24-Feb-21			
Thu	25-Feb-21	✓	✓	
Fri	26-Feb-21			
Sat	27-Feb-21			
Sun	28-Feb-21			

\*24-Hour TSP at AM2 will be commenced once approval of High Volume Sample (HVS) installation at LP6 was obtained.

✓	Monitoring Day
	Sunday or Public Holiday

**Impact Monitoring Schedule for coming month – March 2021**

Date		Noise Monitoring (Leq30min)	Air Quality Monitoring	
			1-Hour TSP	24-Hour TSP*
Mon	1-Mar-21			✓
Tue	2-Mar-21			
Wed	3-Mar-21	✓	✓	
Thu	4-Mar-21			
Fri	5-Mar-21			
Sat	6-Mar-21			✓
Sun	7-Mar-21			
Mon	8-Mar-21			
Tue	9-Mar-21		✓	
Wed	10-Mar-21	✓		
Thu	11-Mar-21			
Fri	12-Mar-21			✓
Sat	13-Mar-21			
Sun	14-Mar-21			
Mon	15-Mar-21	✓	✓	
Tue	16-Mar-21			
Wed	17-Mar-21			
Thu	18-Mar-21			✓
Fri	19-Mar-21			
Sat	20-Mar-21		✓	
Sun	21-Mar-21			
Mon	22-Mar-21			
Tue	23-Mar-21			
Wed	24-Mar-21			✓
Thu	25-Mar-21			
Fri	26-Mar-21	✓	✓	
Sat	27-Mar-21			
Sun	28-Mar-21			
Mon	29-Mar-21			
Tue	30-Mar-21			✓
Wed	31-Mar-21			

\*24-Hour TSP at AM2 will be commenced once approval of High Volume Sample (HVS) installation at LP6 was obtained.

✓	Monitoring Day
	Sunday or Public Holiday

## **Appendix G**

### **Calibration Certificates of Equipment and Accreditation Laboratory Certificate**

## TSP SAMPLER CALIBRATION CALCULATION SPREADSHEET

Location : Junction of Wan Po Road and Wan O Road      Date of Calibration: 2-Jan-21  
 Location ID : AM5      Next Calibration Date: 1-Mar-21  
 Name and Model: TISCH HVS Model TE-5170      Technician: Ho

### CONDITIONS

Sea Level Pressure (hPa)	1022.9	Corrected Pressure (mm Hg)	767.175
Temperature (°C)	14.0	Temperature (K)	287

### CALIBRATION ORIFICE

Make->	TISCH	Qstd Slope ->	2.03014
Model->	5025A	Qstd Intercept ->	-0.04616
Serial # ->	1612		

### CALIBRATION

Plate No.	H2O (L) (in)	H2O (R) (in)	H2O (in)	Qstd (m3/min)	I (chart)	IC corrected	LINEAR REGRESSION
18	5.80	5.80	11.6	1.740	57	59.46	Slope = 24.1166 Intercept = 18.3750 Corr. coeff. = 0.9930
13	3.80	3.80	7.6	1.413	51	53.20	
10	2.40	2.40	4.8	1.128	45	46.94	
7	1.80	1.80	3.6	0.980	40	41.73	
5	1.30	1.30	2.6	0.836	36	37.56	

**Calculations :**

$$Qstd = 1/m[\text{Sqrt}(H2O(Pa/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta))]-b$$

$$IC = I[\text{Sqrt}(Pa/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta)]$$

Qstd = standard flow rate

IC = corrected chart responses

I = actual chart response

m = calibrator Qstd slope

b = calibrator Qstd intercept

Ta = actual temperature during calibration ( deg K)

Pstd = actual pressure during calibration ( mm Hg)

**For subsequent calculation of sampler flow:**

$$1/m(( I )[\text{Sqrt}(298/Tav)(Pav/760)]-b)$$

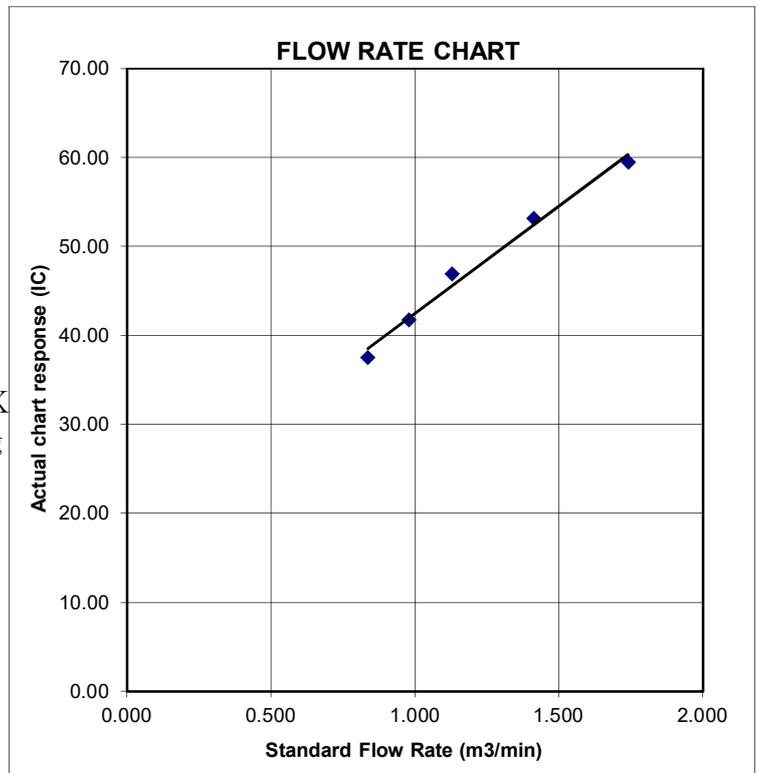
m = sampler slope

b = sampler intercept

I = chart response

Tav = daily average temperature

Pav = daily average pressure





# Certificate of Calibration

Calibration Certification Information			
Cal. Date: February 7, 2020	Rootsmeter S/N: 438320	Ta: 295	°K
Operator: Jim Tisch		Pa: 745.5	mm Hg
Calibration Model #: TE-5025A	Calibrator S/N: <b>1612</b>		

Run	Vol. Init (m3)	Vol. Final (m3)	ΔVol. (m3)	ΔTime (min)	ΔP (mm Hg)	ΔH (in H2O)
1	1	2	1	1.3730	3.2	2.00
2	3	4	1	0.9820	6.4	4.00
3	5	6	1	0.8780	8.0	5.00
4	7	8	1	0.8340	8.8	5.50
5	9	10	1	0.6900	12.8	8.00

Data Tabulation					
Vstd (m3)	Qstd (x-axis)	$\sqrt{\Delta H \left( \frac{Pa}{Pstd} \right) \left( \frac{Tstd}{Ta} \right)}$ (y-axis)	Va	Qa (x-axis)	$\sqrt{\Delta H \left( \frac{Ta}{Pa} \right)}$ (y-axis)
0.9866	0.7186	1.4078	0.9957	0.7252	0.8896
0.9824	1.0004	1.9909	0.9914	1.0096	1.2581
0.9802	1.1165	2.2259	0.9893	1.1267	1.4066
0.9792	1.1741	2.3345	0.9882	1.1849	1.4753
0.9739	1.4114	2.8155	0.9828	1.4244	1.7792
<b>QSTD</b>	m=	<b>2.03014</b>	<b>QA</b>	m=	<b>1.27124</b>
	b=	<b>-0.04616</b>		b=	<b>-0.02917</b>
	r=	<b>0.99995</b>		r=	<b>0.99995</b>

Calculations	
Vstd= $\Delta Vol \left( \frac{Pa - \Delta P}{Pstd} \right) \left( \frac{Tstd}{Ta} \right)$	Va= $\Delta Vol \left( \frac{Pa - \Delta P}{Pa} \right)$
Qstd= Vstd/ΔTime	Qa= Va/ΔTime
<b>For subsequent flow rate calculations:</b>	
Qstd= $\frac{1}{m} \left( \left( \sqrt{\Delta H \left( \frac{Pa}{Pstd} \right) \left( \frac{Tstd}{Ta} \right)} \right) - b \right)$	Qa= $\frac{1}{m} \left( \left( \sqrt{\Delta H \left( \frac{Ta}{Pa} \right)} \right) - b \right)$

Standard Conditions	
Tstd:	298.15 °K
Pstd:	760 mm Hg
Key	
ΔH:	calibrator manometer reading (in H2O)
ΔP:	rootsmeter manometer reading (mm Hg)
Ta:	actual absolute temperature (°K)
Pa:	actual barometric pressure (mm Hg)
b:	intercept
m:	slope

RECALIBRATION
US EPA recommends annual recalibration per 1998 40 Code of Federal Regulations Part 50 to 51, Appendix B to Part 50, Reference Method for the Determination of Suspended Particulate Matter in the Atmosphere, 9.2.17, page 30



### SUB-CONTRACTING REPORT

CONTACT	: MR BEN TAM	WORK ORDER	: <b>HK2012986</b>
CLIENT	: <b>ACTION UNITED ENVIRONMENT SERVICES AND CONSULTING</b>		
ADDRESS	: RM A 20/F., GOLD KING IND BLDG, NO. 35-41 TAI LIN PAI ROAD, KWAI CHUNG, N.T. HONG KONG	SUB-BATCH	: 1
		DATE RECEIVED	: 6-APR-2020
		DATE OF ISSUE	: 7-APR-2020
PROJECT	: ----	NO. OF SAMPLES	: 1
		CLIENT ORDER	: ----

#### General Comments

- Sample(s) was/ were submitted by client. Sample(s) arrived laboratory in ambient condition. The result(s) related only to the item(s) tested.
- Sample information (Project name, Sample ID, Sampling date/time, etc., if any) is provided by client.
- Calibration was subcontracted to and analysed by Action United Enviro Services.

#### Signatories

This document has been signed by those names that appear on this report and are the authorised signatories

*Signatories*

*Position*

Richard Fung

Managing Director

This is the Final Report and supersedes any preliminary report with this batch number.

All pages of this report have been checked and approved for release.

ALS Technichem (HK) Pty Ltd  
Part of the ALS Laboratory Group

11/F. Chung Shun Knitting Centre 1 - 3 Wing Yip Street Kwai Chung N.T. Hong Kong  
Tel. +852 2610 1044 Fax. +852 2610 2021 www.alsglobal.com

WORK ORDER : HK2012986  
SUB-BATCH : 1  
CLIENT : ACTION UNITED ENVIRONMENT SERVICES AND CONSULTING  
PROJECT : ----



ALS Lab ID	Client's Sample ID	Sample Type	Sample Date	External Lab Report No.
HK2012986-001	S/N: 3Y6501	AIR	06-Apr-2020	S/N: 3Y6501

# Equipment Verification Report (TSP)

## Equipment Calibrated:

Type: Laser Dust monitor  
Manufacturer: Sibata LD-3B  
Serial No. 3Y6501  
Equipment Ref: EQ111  
Job Order HK2012986

## Standard Equipment:

Standard Equipment: Higher Volume Sampler  
Location & Location ID: AUES office (calibration room)  
Equipment Ref: HVS 018  
Last Calibration Date: 9 March 2020

## Equipment Verification Results:

Verification Date: 13 March 2020

Hour	Time	Mean Temp °C	Mean Pressure (hPa)	Concentration in mg/m <sup>3</sup> (Standard Equipment)	Total Count (Calibrated Equipment)	Count/Minute (Total Count/60min)
2hr	09:20 ~ 11:20	21.4	1015.7	0.044	2250	18.8
2hr01min	11:25 ~ 13:26	21.4	1015.7	0.045	2711	22.5
2hr01min	13:42 ~ 15:43	21.4	1015.7	0.046	2311	19.2

Sensitivity Adjustment Scale Setting (Before Calibration) 657 (CPM)

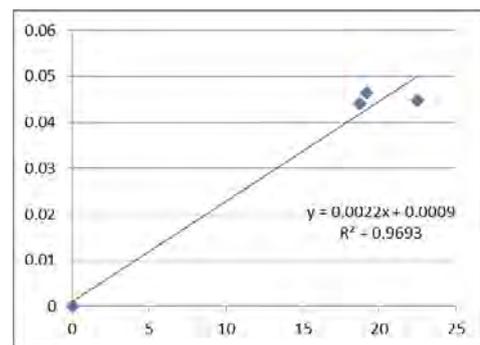
Sensitivity Adjustment Scale Setting (After Calibration) 656 (CPM)

## Linear Regression of Y or X

Slope (K-factor): 0.0022

Correlation Coefficient (R) 0.9845

Date of Issue 16 March 2020



## Remarks:

1. **Strong Correlation (R>0.8)**
  2. Factor 0.0022 should be apply for TSP monitoring
- \*If R<0.5, repair or re-verification is required for the equipment

Operator : Fai So Signature :  Date : 16 March 2020

QC Reviewer : Ben Tam Signature :  Date : 16 March 2020

## TSP SAMPLER CALIBRATION CALCULATION SPREADSHEET

Location : Gold King Industrial Building, Kwai Chung  
 Location ID : Calibration Room

Date of Calibration: 9-Mar-20  
 Next Calibration Date: 9-Jun-20

### CONDITIONS

Sea Level Pressure (hPa)	1008.5	Corrected Pressure (mm Hg)	756.375
Temperature (°C)	23.4	Temperature (K)	296

### CALIBRATION ORIFICE

Make->	TISCH	Qstd Slope ->	2.03014
Model->	5025A	Qstd Intercept ->	-0.04616
Calibration Date->	7-Feb-20	Expiry Date->	7-Feb-21

### CALIBRATION

Plate No.	H2O (L) (in)	H2O (R) (in)	H2O (in)	Qstd (m3/min)	I (chart)	IC corrected	LINEAR REGRESSION
18	6.1	6.1	12.2	1.744	55	55.02	Slope = 36.8508 Intercept = -8.9222 Corr. coeff. = 0.9997
13	4.9	4.9	9.8	1.565	49	49.01	
10	3.8	3.8	7.6	1.381	42	42.01	
8	2.4	2.4	4.8	1.102	32	32.01	
5	1.4	1.4	2.8	0.847	22	22.01	

**Calculations :**

$$Q_{std} = 1/m[\text{Sqrt}(H2O(Pa/P_{std})(T_{std}/T_a))-b]$$

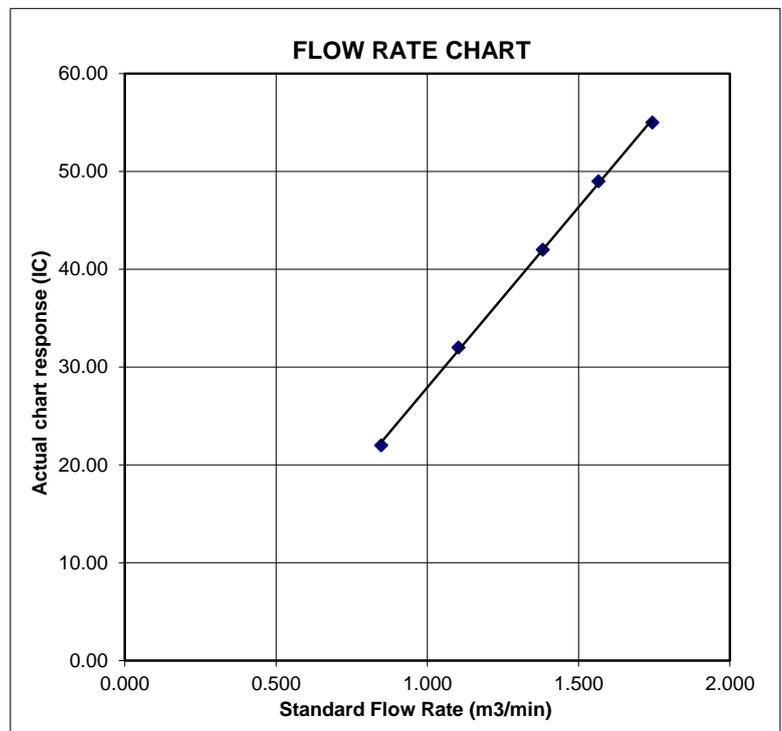
$$IC = I[\text{Sqrt}(Pa/P_{std})(T_{std}/T_a)]$$

Qstd = standard flow rate  
 IC = corrected chart responses  
 I = actual chart response  
 m = calibrator Qstd slope  
 b = calibrator Qstd intercept  
 Ta = actual temperature during calibration ( deg K )  
 Pstd = actual pressure during calibration ( mm Hg )

**For subsequent calculation of sampler flow:**

$$1/m(( I )[\text{Sqrt}(298/T_{av})(P_{av}/760)]-b)$$

m = sampler slope  
 b = sampler intercept  
 I = chart response  
 Tav = daily average temperature  
 Pav = daily average pressure





# Certificate of Calibration

Calibration Certification Information			
Cal. Date: February 7, 2020	Rootsmeter S/N: 438320	Ta: 295	°K
Operator: Jim Tisch		Pa: 745.5	mm Hg
Calibration Model #: TE-5025A	Calibrator S/N: <b>1612</b>		

Run	Vol. Init (m3)	Vol. Final (m3)	ΔVol. (m3)	ΔTime (min)	ΔP (mm Hg)	ΔH (in H2O)
1	1	2	1	1.3730	3.2	2.00
2	3	4	1	0.9820	6.4	4.00
3	5	6	1	0.8780	8.0	5.00
4	7	8	1	0.8340	8.8	5.50
5	9	10	1	0.6900	12.8	8.00

Data Tabulation					
Vstd (m3)	Qstd (x-axis)	$\sqrt{\Delta H \left( \frac{Pa}{Pstd} \right) \left( \frac{Tstd}{Ta} \right)}$ (y-axis)	Va	Qa (x-axis)	$\sqrt{\Delta H \left( \frac{Ta}{Pa} \right)}$ (y-axis)
0.9866	0.7186	1.4078	0.9957	0.7252	0.8896
0.9824	1.0004	1.9909	0.9914	1.0096	1.2581
0.9802	1.1165	2.2259	0.9893	1.1267	1.4066
0.9792	1.1741	2.3345	0.9882	1.1849	1.4753
0.9739	1.4114	2.8155	0.9828	1.4244	1.7792
<b>QSTD</b>	m=	<b>2.03014</b>	<b>QA</b>	m=	<b>1.27124</b>
	b=	<b>-0.04616</b>		b=	<b>-0.02917</b>
	r=	<b>0.99995</b>		r=	<b>0.99995</b>

Calculations	
Vstd= $\Delta Vol \left( \frac{Pa - \Delta P}{Pstd} \right) \left( \frac{Tstd}{Ta} \right)$	Va= $\Delta Vol \left( \frac{Pa - \Delta P}{Pa} \right)$
Qstd= Vstd/ΔTime	Qa= Va/ΔTime
For subsequent flow rate calculations:	
Qstd= $\frac{1}{m} \left( \left( \sqrt{\Delta H \left( \frac{Pa}{Pstd} \right) \left( \frac{Tstd}{Ta} \right)} \right) - b \right)$	Qa= $\frac{1}{m} \left( \left( \sqrt{\Delta H \left( \frac{Ta}{Pa} \right)} \right) - b \right)$

Standard Conditions	
Tstd:	298.15 °K
Pstd:	760 mm Hg
Key	
ΔH:	calibrator manometer reading (in H2O)
ΔP:	rootsmeter manometer reading (mm Hg)
Ta:	actual absolute temperature (°K)
Pa:	actual barometric pressure (mm Hg)
b:	intercept
m:	slope

RECALIBRATION
US EPA recommends annual recalibration per 1998 40 Code of Federal Regulations Part 50 to 51, Appendix B to Part 50, Reference Method for the Determination of Suspended Particulate Matter in the Atmosphere, 9.2.17, page 30



### SUB-CONTRACTING REPORT

CONTACT	: MR BEN TAM	WORK ORDER	: <b>HK2102507</b>
CLIENT	: <b>ACTION UNITED ENVIRONMENT SERVICES AND CONSULTING</b>		
ADDRESS	: RM A 20/F., GOLD KING IND BLDG, NO. 35-41 TAI LIN PAI ROAD, KWAI CHUNG, N.T. HONG KONG	SUB-BATCH	: 1
		DATE RECEIVED	: 15-JAN-2021
		DATE OF ISSUE	: 26-JAN-2021
PROJECT	:	NO. OF SAMPLES	: 1
		CLIENT ORDER	: ---

#### General Comments

- Samples(s) was/ were submitted by client. Sample(s) arrived laboratory in ambient condition. The result(s) related only to the item(s) tested.
- Sample information (Project name, Sample ID, Sampling date/time, etc.) is provided by client.
- Calibration was subcontracted to and analysed by Action United Environmental Services & Consulting.

#### Signatories

This document has been signed by those names that appear on this report and are the authorised signatories

*Signatories*

*Position*

  
Richard Fung

Managing Director

This is the Final Report and supersedes any preliminary report with this batch number.

All pages of this report have been checked and approved for release.

ALS Technichem (HK) Pty Ltd  
Part of the ALS Laboratory Group

11/F. Chung Shun Knitting Centre 1 -3 Wing Yip Street Kwai Chung N.T. Hong Kong  
Tel. +852 2610 1044 Fax. +852 2610 2021 www.alsglobal.com

WORK ORDER : HK2102507  
SUB-BATCH : 1  
CLIENT : ACTION UNITED ENVIRONMENT SERVICES AND CONSULTING  
PROJECT :



ALS Lab ID	Client's Sample ID	Sample Type	Sample Date	External Lab Report No.
HK2102507-001	S/N: 366410	AIR	15-Jan-2021	S/N: 366410

## Equipment Verification Report (TSP)

### Equipment Calibrated:

Type: Laser Dust monitor  
Manufacturer: Sibata LD-3B  
Serial No. 366410  
Equipment Ref: EQ110  
Job Order HK2102507

### Standard Equipment:

Standard Equipment: Higher Volume Sampler  
Location & Location ID: AUES office (calibration room)  
Equipment Ref: HVS 018  
Last Calibration Date: 8 October 2020

### Equipment Verification Results:

Testing Date: 31 December 2020

Hour	Time	Mean Temp °C	Mean Pressure (hPa)	Concentration in mg/m <sup>3</sup> (Standard Equipment)	Total Count (Calibrated Equipment)	Count/Minute (Total Count/60min)
2hr01min	09:16 ~ 11:17	10.9	1027.0	0.058	3158	26.1
2hr01min	11:19 ~ 11:20	10.9	1027.0	0.027	1608	13.3
2hr01min	11:22 ~ 13:23	10.9	1027.0	0.026	1107	9.2

Sensitivity Adjustment Scale Setting (Before Calibration) 674 (CPM)

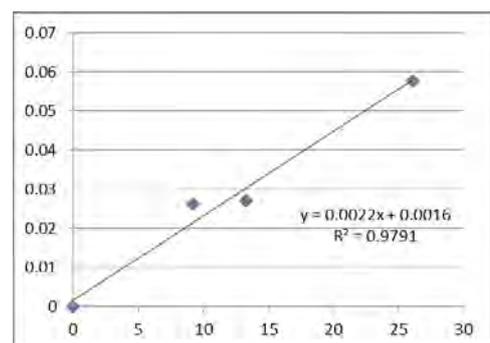
Sensitivity Adjustment Scale Setting (After Calibration) 674 (CPM)

### Linear Regression of Y or X

Slope (K-factor): 0.0022

Correlation Coefficient 0.9895

Date of Issue 8 January 2021



### Remarks:

1. **Strong Correlation (R>0.8)**
  2. Factor 0.0022 should be apply for TSP monitoring
- \*If R<0.5, repair or re-verification is required for the equipment

Operator : Fai So Signature :  Date : 8 January 2021

QC Reviewer : Ben Tam Signature :  Date : 8 January 2021

## TSP SAMPLER CALIBRATION CALCULATION SPREADSHEET

Location :	Gold King Industrial Building, Kwai Chung	Date of Calibration: 8-Oct-20
Location ID :	Calibration Room	Next Calibration Date: 8-Jan-21

### CONDITIONS

Sea Level Pressure (hPa)	1015.2	Corrected Pressure (mm Hg)	761.4
Temperature (°C)	25.5	Temperature (K)	299

### CALIBRATION ORIFICE

Make->	TISCH	Qstd Slope ->	2.03014
Model->	5025A	Qstd Intercept ->	-0.04616
Calibration Date->	7-Feb-20	Expiry Date->	7-Feb-21

### CALIBRATION

Plate No.	H2O (L) (in)	H2O (R) (in)	H2O (in)	Qstd (m3/min)	I (chart)	IC corrected	LINEAR REGRESSION
18	6.4	6.4	12.8	1.785	56	56.00	Slope = 38.0056 Intercept = -11.6655 Corr. coeff. = 0.9991
13	5.1	5.1	10.2	1.596	49	49.00	
10	4	4	8.0	1.416	42	42.00	
8	2.5	2.5	5.0	1.124	32	32.00	
5	1.5	1.5	3.0	0.876	21	21.00	

**Calculations :**

$$Qstd = 1/m[\text{Sqrt}(H2O(Pa/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta))-b]$$

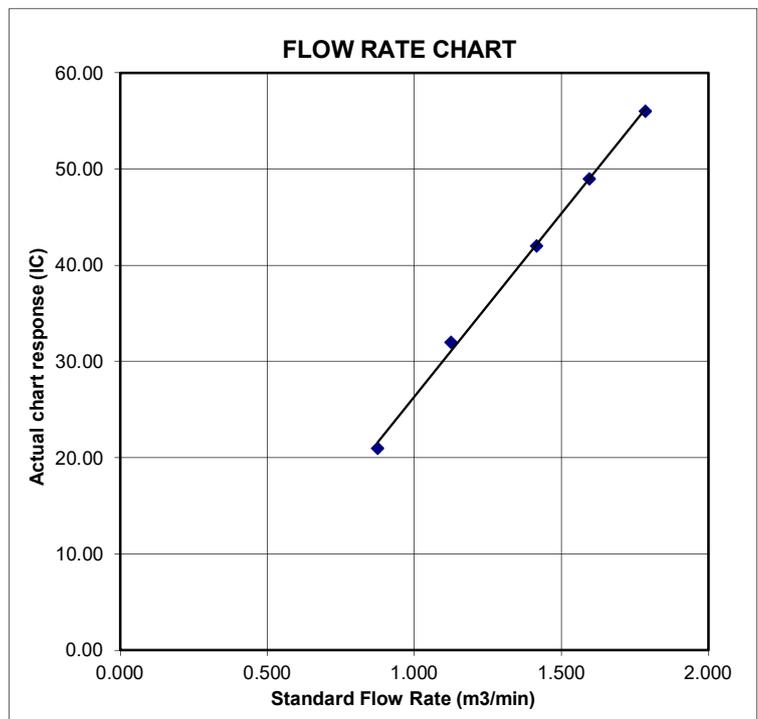
$$IC = I[\text{Sqrt}(Pa/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta)]$$

Qstd = standard flow rate  
 IC = corrected chart responses  
 I = actual chart response  
 m = calibrator Qstd slope  
 b = calibrator Qstd intercept  
 Ta = actual temperature during calibration ( deg K )  
 Pstd = actual pressure during calibration ( mm Hg )

**For subsequent calculation of sampler flow:**

$$1/m(( I )[\text{Sqrt}(298/Tav)(Pav/760)]-b)$$

m = sampler slope  
 b = sampler intercept  
 I = chart response  
 Tav = daily average temperature  
 Pav = daily average pressure





# Certificate of Calibration

Calibration Certification Information			
Cal. Date:	February 7, 2020	Rootsmeter S/N:	438320
Operator:	Jim Tisch	Ta:	295 °K
Calibration Model #:	TE-5025A	Pa:	745.5 mm Hg
		Calibrator S/N:	<b>1612</b>

Run	Vol. Init (m3)	Vol. Final (m3)	ΔVol. (m3)	ΔTime (min)	ΔP (mm Hg)	ΔH (in H2O)
1	1	2	1	1.3730	3.2	2.00
2	3	4	1	0.9820	6.4	4.00
3	5	6	1	0.8780	8.0	5.00
4	7	8	1	0.8340	8.8	5.50
5	9	10	1	0.6900	12.8	8.00

Data Tabulation					
Vstd (m3)	Qstd (x-axis)	$\sqrt{\Delta H \left( \frac{Pa}{Pstd} \right) \left( \frac{Tstd}{Ta} \right)}$ (y-axis)	Va	Qa (x-axis)	$\sqrt{\Delta H \left( \frac{Ta}{Pa} \right)}$ (y-axis)
0.9866	0.7186	1.4078	0.9957	0.7252	0.8896
0.9824	1.0004	1.9909	0.9914	1.0096	1.2581
0.9802	1.1165	2.2259	0.9893	1.1267	1.4066
0.9792	1.1741	2.3345	0.9882	1.1849	1.4753
0.9739	1.4114	2.8155	0.9828	1.4244	1.7792
<b>QSTD</b>	m=	<b>2.03014</b>	<b>QA</b>	m=	<b>1.27124</b>
	b=	<b>-0.04616</b>		b=	<b>-0.02917</b>
	r=	<b>0.99995</b>		r=	<b>0.99995</b>

Calculations	
Vstd= $\Delta Vol \left( \frac{Pa - \Delta P}{Pstd} \right) \left( \frac{Tstd}{Ta} \right)$	Va= $\Delta Vol \left( \frac{Pa - \Delta P}{Pa} \right)$
Qstd= Vstd/ΔTime	Qa= Va/ΔTime
For subsequent flow rate calculations:	
Qstd= $1/m \left( \left( \sqrt{\Delta H \left( \frac{Pa}{Pstd} \right) \left( \frac{Tstd}{Ta} \right)} \right) - b \right)$	Qa= $1/m \left( \left( \sqrt{\Delta H \left( \frac{Ta}{Pa} \right)} \right) - b \right)$

Standard Conditions	
Tstd:	298.15 °K
Pstd:	760 mm Hg
Key	
ΔH: calibrator manometer reading (in H2O)	
ΔP: rootsmeter manometer reading (mm Hg)	
Ta: actual absolute temperature (°K)	
Pa: actual barometric pressure (mm Hg)	
b: intercept	
m: slope	

RECALIBRATION
US EPA recommends annual recalibration per 1998 40 Code of Federal Regulations Part 50 to 51, Appendix B to Part 50, Reference Method for the Determination of Suspended Particulate Matter in the Atmosphere, 9.2.17, page 30



# Certificate of Calibration 校正證書

Certificate No. : C204290  
證書編號

ITEM TESTED / 送檢項目 ( Job No. / 序引編號 : IC20-1324 )      Date of Receipt / 收件日期 : 30 July 2020  
Description / 儀器名稱 : Sound Calibrator (EQ083)  
Manufacturer / 製造商 : Rion  
Model No. / 型號 : NC-74  
Serial No. / 編號 : 34246492  
Supplied By / 委託者 : Action-United Environmental Services and Consulting  
Unit A, 20/F., Gold King Industrial Building,  
35-41 Tai Lin Pai Road, Kwai Chung, N.T.

## TEST CONDITIONS / 測試條件

Temperature / 溫度 :  $(23 \pm 2)^{\circ}\text{C}$       Relative Humidity / 相對濕度 :  $(50 \pm 25)\%$   
Line Voltage / 電壓 : ---

## TEST SPECIFICATIONS / 測試規範

Calibration check

DATE OF TEST / 測試日期 : 2 August 2020

## TEST RESULTS / 測試結果

The results apply to the particular unit-under-test only.  
The results do not exceed manufacturer's specification.  
The results are detailed in the subsequent page(s).

The test equipment used for calibration are traceable to National Standards via :

- The Government of The Hong Kong Special Administrative Region Standard & Calibration Laboratory
- The Bruel & Kjaer Calibration Laboratory, Denmark
- Agilent Technologies / Keysight Technologies
- Fluke Everett Service Center, USA

Tested By :   
測試 : \_\_\_\_\_  
H T Wong  
Assistant Engineer

Certified By :   
核證 : \_\_\_\_\_  
K C Lee  
Engineer

Date of Issue : 3 August 2020  
簽發日期

The test equipment used for calibration is traceable to the National Standards as specified in this certificate. This certificate shall not be reproduced except in full, without the prior written approval of this laboratory.

本證書所載校正用之測試器材均可溯源至國際標準。局部複印本證書需先獲本實驗室書面批准。



# Certificate of Calibration

## 校正證書

Certificate No. : C204290  
證書編號

- The unit-under-test (UUT) was allowed to stabilize in the laboratory for over 12 hours before the commencement of the test.
- The results presented are the mean of 3 measurements at each calibration point.
- Test equipment :

<u>Equipment ID</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Certificate No.</u>
CL130	Universal Counter	C203952
CL281	Multifunction Acoustic Calibrator	CDK1806821
TST150A	Measuring Amplifier	C201309

- Test procedure : MA100N.
- Results :

### 5.1 Sound Level Accuracy

UUT Nominal Value	Measured Value (dB)	Mfr's Spec. (dB)	Uncertainty of Measured Value (dB)
94 dB, 1 kHz	94.0	± 0.3	± 0.2

### 5.2 Frequency Accuracy

UUT Nominal Value (kHz)	Measured Value (kHz)	Mfr's Spec.	Uncertainty of Measured Value (Hz)
1	1.002	1 kHz ± 1 %	± 1

Remark : The uncertainties are for a confidence probability of not less than 95 %.

#### Note :

Only the original copy or the laboratory's certified true copy is valid.

The values given in this Certificate only relate to the values measured at the time of the test and any uncertainties quoted will not include allowance for the equipment long term drift, variations with environment changes, vibration and shock during transportation, overloading, mis-handling, or the capability of any other laboratory to repeat the measurement. Sun Creation Engineering Limited shall not be liable for any loss or damage resulting from the use of the equipment.



輝創工程有限公司

Sun Creation Engineering Limited

Calibration & Testing Laboratory

# Certificate of Calibration

## 校正證書

Certificate No. : C205469

證書編號

ITEM TESTED / 送檢項目 (Job No. / 序引編號 : IC20-1324) Date of Receipt / 收件日期 : 22 September 2020

Description / 儀器名稱 : Sound Level Meter (EQ015)

Manufacturer / 製造商 : Rion

Model No. / 型號 : NL-52

Serial No. / 編號 : 00142581

Supplied By / 委託者 : Action-United Environmental Services and Consulting  
Unit A, 20/F., Gold King Industrial Building,  
35-41 Tai Lin Pai Road, Kwai Chung, N.T.

### TEST CONDITIONS / 測試條件

Temperature / 溫度 :  $(23 \pm 2)^{\circ}\text{C}$

Relative Humidity / 相對濕度 :  $(50 \pm 25)\%$

Line Voltage / 電壓 : ---

### TEST SPECIFICATIONS / 測試規範

Calibration

DATE OF TEST / 測試日期 : 29 September 2020

### TEST RESULTS / 測試結果

The results apply to the particular unit-under-test only.

The results do not exceed manufacturer's specification. (after adjustment)

The results are detailed in the subsequent page(s).

The test equipment used for calibration are traceable to National Standards via :

- The Government of The Hong Kong Special Administrative Region Standard & Calibration Laboratory
- Agilent Technologies / Keysight Technologies
- Fluke Everett Service Center, USA
- The Bruel & Kjaer Calibration Laboratory, Denmark

Tested By

測試

:

K P Cheuk

Assistant Engineer

Certified By

核證

:

H C Chan

Engineer

Date of Issue

簽發日期

:

30 September 2020

The test equipment used for calibration is traceable to the National Standards as specified in this certificate. This certificate shall not be reproduced except in full, without the prior written approval of this laboratory.

本證書所載校正用之測試器材均可溯源至國際標準。局部複印本證書需先獲本實驗室書面批准。

Sun Creation Engineering Limited - Calibration & Testing Laboratory

c/o 4/F, 1 Hing On Lane, Tuen Mun, New Territories, Hong Kong

輝創工程有限公司 - 校正及檢測實驗室

c/o 香港新界屯門興安里一號四樓

Tel/電話: (852) 2927 2606 Fax/傳真: (852) 2744 8986

E-mail/電郵: callab@suncreation.com

Website/網址: www.suncreation.com

# Certificate of Calibration

## 校正證書

Certificate No. : C205469  
證書編號

- The unit-under-test (UUT) was allowed to stabilize in the laboratory for over 12 hours, and switched on to warm up for over 10 minutes before the commencement of the test.
- Self-calibration using the internal standard (After Adjustment) was performed before the test 6.1.1.2 to 6.3.2.
- The results presented are the mean of 3 measurements at each calibration point.
- Test equipment :

Equipment ID	Description	Certificate No.
CL280	40 MHz Arbitrary Waveform Generator	C200258
CL281	Multifunction Acoustic Calibrator	CDK1806821

- Test procedure : MA101N.

- Results :

- 6.1 Sound Pressure Level

- 6.1.1 Reference Sound Pressure Level

- 6.1.1.1 Before Adjustment

UUT Setting				Applied Value		UUT Reading (dB)	IEC 61672 Class 1 Spec. (dB)
Range (dB)	Function	Frequency Weighting	Time Weighting	Level (dB)	Freq. (kHz)		
30 - 130	L <sub>A</sub>	A	Fast	94.00	1	* 92.4	± 1.1

\* Out of IEC 61672 Class 1 Spec.

- 6.1.1.2 After Adjustment

UUT Setting				Applied Value		UUT Reading (dB)	IEC 61672 Class 1 Spec. (dB)
Range (dB)	Function	Frequency Weighting	Time Weighting	Level (dB)	Freq. (kHz)		
30 - 130	L <sub>A</sub>	A	Fast	94.00	1	94.0	± 1.1

- 6.1.2 Linearity

UUT Setting				Applied Value		UUT Reading (dB)
Range (dB)	Function	Frequency Weighting	Time Weighting	Level (dB)	Freq. (kHz)	
30 - 130	L <sub>A</sub>	A	Fast	94.00	1	94.0 (Ref.)
				104.00		104.0
				114.00		114.2

IEC 61672 Class 1 Spec. : ± 0.6 dB per 10 dB step and ± 1.1 dB for overall different.

The test equipment used for calibration is traceable to the National Standards as specified in this certificate. This certificate shall not be reproduced except in full, without the prior written approval of this laboratory.

本證書所載校正用之測試器材均可溯源至國際標準。局部複印本證書需先獲本實驗室書面批准。

# Certificate of Calibration

## 校正證書

Certificate No. : C205469

證書編號

### 6.2 Time Weighting

UUT Setting				Applied Value		UUT Reading (dB)	IEC 61672 Class 1 Spec. (dB)
Range (dB)	Function	Frequency Weighting	Time Weighting	Level (dB)	Freq. (kHz)		
30 - 130	L <sub>A</sub>	A	Fast	94.00	1	94.0	Ref.
			Slow			94.0	± 0.3

### 6.3 Frequency Weighting

#### 6.3.1 A-Weighting

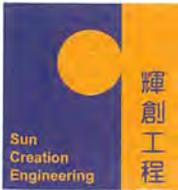
UUT Setting				Applied Value		UUT Reading (dB)	IEC 61672 Class 1 Spec. (dB)
Range (dB)	Function	Frequency Weighting	Time Weighting	Level (dB)	Freq.		
30 - 130	L <sub>A</sub>	A	Fast	94.00	63 Hz	67.7	-26.2 ± 1.5
					125 Hz	77.8	-16.1 ± 1.5
					250 Hz	85.3	-8.6 ± 1.4
					500 Hz	90.7	-3.2 ± 1.4
					1 kHz	94.0	Ref.
					2 kHz	95.2	+1.2 ± 1.6
					4 kHz	95.0	+1.0 ± 1.6
					8 kHz	93.0	-1.1 (+2.1 ; -3.1)
					12.5 kHz	89.6	-4.3 (+3.0 ; -6.0)

#### 6.3.2 C-Weighting

UUT Setting				Applied Value		UUT Reading (dB)	IEC 61672 Class 1 Spec. (dB)
Range (dB)	Function	Frequency Weighting	Time Weighting	Level (dB)	Freq.		
30 - 130	L <sub>C</sub>	C	Fast	94.00	63 Hz	93.1	-0.8 ± 1.5
					125 Hz	93.8	-0.2 ± 1.5
					250 Hz	94.0	0.0 ± 1.4
					500 Hz	94.0	0.0 ± 1.4
					1 kHz	94.0	Ref.
					2 kHz	93.8	-0.2 ± 1.6
					4 kHz	93.2	-0.8 ± 1.6
					8 kHz	91.1	-3.0 (+2.1 ; -3.1)
					12.5 kHz	87.6	-6.2 (+3.0 ; -6.0)

The test equipment used for calibration is traceable to the National Standards as specified in this certificate. This certificate shall not be reproduced except in full, without the prior written approval of this laboratory.

本證書所載校正用之測試器材均可溯源至國際標準。局部複印本證書需先獲本實驗室書面批准。



# Certificate of Calibration

## 校正證書

Certificate No. : C205469  
證書編號

- Remarks : - UUT Microphone Model No. : UC-59 & S/N : 15585
- Mfr's Spec. : IEC 61672 Class 1
- Uncertainties of Applied Value :
- |        |                 |                          |
|--------|-----------------|--------------------------|
| 94 dB  | 63 Hz - 125 Hz  | : ± 0.35 dB              |
|        | 250 Hz - 500 Hz | : ± 0.30 dB              |
|        | 1 kHz           | : ± 0.20 dB              |
|        | 2 kHz - 4 kHz   | : ± 0.35 dB              |
|        | 8 kHz           | : ± 0.45 dB              |
|        | 12.5 kHz        | : ± 0.70 dB              |
| 104 dB | 1 kHz           | : ± 0.10 dB (Ref. 94 dB) |
| 114 dB | 1 kHz           | : ± 0.10 dB (Ref. 94 dB) |
- The uncertainties are for a confidence probability of not less than 95 %.

Note :

Only the original copy or the laboratory's certified true copy is valid.

The values given in this Certificate only relate to the values measured at the time of the test and any uncertainties quoted will not include allowance for the equipment long term drift, variations with environment changes, vibration and shock during transportation, overloading, mis-handling, or the capability of any other laboratory to repeat the measurement. Sun Creation Engineering Limited shall not be liable for any loss or damage resulting from the use of the equipment.

The test equipment used for calibration is traceable to the National Standards as specified in this certificate. This certificate shall not be reproduced except in full, without the prior written approval of this laboratory.

本證書所載校正用之測試器材均可溯源至國際標準。局部複印本證書需先獲本實驗室書面批准。

Sun Creation Engineering Limited - Calibration & Testing Laboratory

c/o 4/F, 1 Hing On Lane, Tuen Mun, New Territories, Hong Kong

輝創工程有限公司 - 校正及檢測實驗室

c/o 香港新界屯門興安里一號四樓

Tel/電話: (852) 2927 2606

Fax/傳真: (852) 2744 8986

E-mail/電郵: callab@suncreation.com

Website/網址: www.suncreation.com



## Calibration Certificate for Gas-Pro

Number: CCP/78117

Customer Name: Tops Instruments Supplies Co.  
Address: Unit 1-5, 20/F., Midas Plaza,  
1 Tai Yau Street, Sanpokong, Hong Kong.  
Detector Model: Crowcon Gas-Pro Portable Gas Detector  
Serial Number: 548062/01-001

---

Sensor Type	Measuring Range	Alarm Level Settings		Test Gas	Result
		Alarm 1	Alarm 2		
CH4	0 to 100%LEL	20	40	50%LEL	Passed
CO (Dual Toxic)	0 to 500ppm	30	100	100ppm	Passed
H2S (Dual Toxic)	0 to 100ppm	5	10	25ppm	Passed
O2	0 to 25%vol	19.5	23.5	18.0%vol	Passed
CO2	0 to 5%vol	0.5	1.5	2%vol	Passed

**Next Calibration Date: 26<sup>th</sup> March 2021**

### Remarks:

1. The above equipment has been calibrated in accordance with the methods and procedures set out in Crowcon's LRQA validated ISO9001 quality manual.
2. The test equipment used has been calibrated and is traceable to national standards. Standard Calibration gas mixtures have been prepared in accordance with BS EN ISO 6145-1-2008. This Gas Detector must be used in accordance to the instruction manual.

Authorized Signature



Technical Department

Date: 27<sup>th</sup> March 2020

**FireMark Hong Kong Limited**  
**Flat A, 11/F., Hop Hing Industrial Building, 704 Castle Peak Road, Lai Chi Kok,**  
**Kowloon, Hong Kong.**  
**Tel : (852) 2751 8871 Fax : (852) 2751 8806**

## **Appendix H**

### **Database of Monitoring Results**

DATE	SAMPLE NUMBER	ELAPSED TIME			CHART READING			AVG TEMP (°C)	AVG AIR PRESS (hPa)	STANDARD FLOW RATE (m <sup>3</sup> /min)	AIR VOLUME (std m <sup>3</sup> )	FILTER WEIGHT (g)		DUST WEIGHT COLLECTED (g)	24-hr TSP (µg/m <sup>3</sup> )
		INITIAL	FINAL	(min)	MIN	MAX	AVG					INITIAL	FINAL		
3-Feb-21	26735	17438.87	17462.87	1440.00	54	54	54.0	18.4	1022	1.51	2177	2.7593	3.1400	0.3807	175
9-Feb-21	26739	17462.87	17486.87	1440.00	56	56	56.0	18.5	1017.5	1.59	2291	2.7542	3.1382	0.3840	168
11-Feb-21	26823	17486.87	17510.87	1440.00	48	48	48.0	17.4	1014.7	1.26	1808	2.6475	2.7173	0.0698	39
17-Feb-21	26826	17510.87	17534.87	1440.00	50	50	50.0	20.4	1019.6	1.33	1921	2.6306	2.7533	0.1227	64
23-Feb-21	26841	17534.87	17558.87	1440.00	52	52	52.0	21.7	1015	1.41	2028	2.6522	2.8979	0.2457	121

Date	Start Time	1st Leq (5min)			2nd Leq (5min)			3rd Leq (5min)			4th Leq (5min)			5th Leq (5min)			6th Leq (5min)			Leq30min, dB(A)
		Leq, dB(A)	L10, dB(A)	L90, dB(A)	Leq, dB(A)	L10, dB(A)	L90, dB(A)	Leq, dB(A)	L10, dB(A)	L90, dB(A)	Leq, dB(A)	L10, dB(A)	L90, dB(A)	Leq, dB(A)	L10, dB(A)	L90, dB(A)	Leq, dB(A)	L10, dB(A)	L90, dB(A)	
4-Feb-21	10:15	68.8	70.7	66.5	67.7	68.8	66.6	66.0	68.3	61.2	66.9	69.0	63.8	66.3	67.9	63.5	66.2	68.7	62.8	67.1
10-Feb-21	13:51	63.1	63.5	61.0	63.6	65.0	62.0	63.0	63.5	62.0	62.4	63.5	61.0	62.0	62.5	61.0	62.2	63.5	61.0	62.8
16-Feb-21	10:38	58.9	63.5	57.5	63.5	66.5	60.5	67.4	69.5	63.5	64.3	66.5	62.5	66.9	68.0	62.0	65.4	69.0	61.5	65.1
25-Feb-21	9:23	71.5	74.0	63.5	69.4	73.0	58.5	64.9	68.0	54.0	69.2	71.5	62.5	65.7	68.0	60.0	68.4	72.0	61.5	68.7

Date	Start Time	1st Leq (5min)			2nd Leq (5min)			3rd Leq (5min)			4th Leq (5min)			5th Leq (5min)			6th Leq (5min)			Leq30min, dB(A)
		Leq, dB(A)	L10, dB(A)	L90, dB(A)	Leq, dB(A)	L10, dB(A)	L90, dB(A)	Leq, dB(A)	L10, dB(A)	L90, dB(A)	Leq, dB(A)	L10, dB(A)	L90, dB(A)	Leq, dB(A)	L10, dB(A)	L90, dB(A)	Leq, dB(A)	L10, dB(A)	L90, dB(A)	
4-Feb-21	13:46	59.5	62.6	54.5	64.0	64.9	57.8	66.8	69.0	64.2	66.0	69.6	53.8	57.9	60.0	54.3	58.9	58.1	52.4	63.5
10-Feb-21	13:08	63.2	65.2	60.3	65.2	67.7	61.3	63.5	64.8	62.2	61.7	62.7	60.6	60.7	61.8	59.3	62.1	63.3	60.8	63.0
16-Feb-21	9:50	63.6	67.0	60.0	66.3	68.5	59.5	64.1	67.5	61.0	63.9	66.5	60.5	60.2	63.5	59.5	64.4	65.0	61.5	64.1
25-Feb-21	11:12	72.9	76.0	67.5	74.5	77.0	66.5	72.1	74.5	67.0	72.9	76.0	66.0	73.2	76.0	68.0	69.8	72.5	66.5	72.8

Date	Start Time	1st Leq (5min)			2nd Leq (5min)			3rd Leq (5min)			4th Leq (5min)			5th Leq (5min)			6th Leq (5min)			Leq30min, dB(A)
		Leq, dB(A)	L10, dB(A)	L90, dB(A)	Leq, dB(A)	L10, dB(A)	L90, dB(A)	Leq, dB(A)	L10, dB(A)	L90, dB(A)	Leq, dB(A)	L10, dB(A)	L90, dB(A)	Leq, dB(A)	L10, dB(A)	L90, dB(A)	Leq, dB(A)	L10, dB(A)	L90, dB(A)	
4-Feb-21	9:25	66.2	68.5	63.7	65.3	66.9	63.6	65.8	67.4	63.8	63.5	66.0	61.2	62.8	64.1	61.1	63.5	65.2	61.9	64.7
10-Feb-21	14:43	66.0	67.0	57.5	61.4	64.0	57.5	63.6	65.0	62.0	64.1	65.0	63.0	61.3	62.0	60.5	61.9	63.5	60.5	63.4
16-Feb-21	11:28	62.3	65.0	60.0	63.6	67.0	61.0	65.3	68.0	62.5	62.9	65.5	60.0	60.6	63.5	59.0	65.8	68.5	61.5	63.8
25-Feb-21	10:14	70.1	73.5	62.5	66.8	70.0	58.0	70.2	73.5	64.5	67.9	70.5	61.0	66.4	69.0	61.5	66.5	69.5	60.5	68.3

**Landfill Gas Monitoring Results (Wan O Road)**

Monitoring Location	Date	Time	Weather	Temperature (°C)	Methane (%)			Oxygen (%)			Carbon Dioxide (%)		
					Measurement Result	Action Level	Limit Level	Measurement Result	Action Level	Limit Level	Measurement Result	Action Level	Limit Level
Wan O Road	1/2/2021	8:30	Sunny	17	0	10	20	20.7	19	18	0	0.5	1.5
	1/2/2021	14:00		25	0	10	20	20.7	19	18	0	0.5	1.5
	2/2/2021	8:30	Sunny	17	0	10	20	20.7	19	18	0	0.5	1.5
	2/2/2021	14:00		27	0	10	20	20.7	19	18	0	0.5	1.5
	3/2/2021	8:30	Sunny	16	0	10	20	20.7	19	18	0	0.5	1.5
	3/2/2021	14:00		21	0	10	20	20.7	19	18	0	0.5	1.5
	4/2/2021	8:30	Sunny	16	0	10	20	20.7	19	18	0	0.5	1.5
	4/2/2021	14:00		24	0	10	20	20.7	19	18	0	0.5	1.5
	5/2/2021	8:30	Fine	17	0	10	20	20.7	19	18	0	0.5	1.5
	5/2/2021	14:00		24	0	10	20	20.7	19	18	0	0.5	1.5
	6/2/2021	8:30	Fine	18	0	10	20	20.7	19	18	0	0.5	1.5
	6/2/2021	14:00		26	0	10	20	20.7	19	18	0	0.5	1.5
	8/2/2021	8:30	Sunny	18	0	10	20	20.7	19	18	0	0.5	1.5
	8/2/2021	14:00		22	0	10	20	20.7	19	18	0	0.5	1.5
	9/2/2021	8:30	Fine	17	0	10	20	20.7	19	18	0	0.5	1.5
	9/2/2021	14:00		20	0	10	20	20.7	19	18	0	0.5	1.5
	10/2/2021	8:30	Rain	15	0	10	20	20.7	19	18	0	0.5	1.5
	10/2/2021	14:00		17	0	10	20	20.7	19	18	0	0.5	1.5
	11/2/2021	8:30	Fine	15	0	10	20	20.7	19	18	0	0.5	1.5
	11/2/2021	14:00		20	0	10	20	20.6	19	18	0	0.5	1.5
	16/2/2021	8:30	Fine	18	0	10	20	20.7	19	18	0	0.5	1.5
	16/2/2021	14:00		24	0	10	20	20.6	19	18	0	0.5	1.5
	17/2/2021	8:30	Fine	18	0	10	20	20.7	19	18	0	0.5	1.5
	17/2/2021	14:00		24	0	10	20	20.8	19	18	0	0.5	1.5
	18/2/2021	8:30	Fine	16	0	10	20	20.6	19	18	0	0.5	1.5
	18/2/2021	14:00		23	0	10	20	20.7	19	18	0	0.5	1.5
	19/2/2021	8:30	Sunny	16	0	10	20	20.8	19	18	0	0.5	1.5
	19/2/2021	14:00		23	0	10	20	20.7	19	18	0	0.5	1.5
	20/2/2021	8:30	Sunny	17	0	10	20	20.8	19	18	0	0.5	1.5
	20/2/2021	14:00		24	0	10	20	20.7	19	18	0	0.5	1.5
	22/2/2021	8:30	Sunny	18	0	10	20	20.7	19	18	0	0.5	1.5
	22/2/2021	14:00		26	0	10	20	20.7	19	18	0	0.5	1.5
23/2/2021	8:30	Fine	19	0	10	20	20.8	19	18	0	0.5	1.5	
23/2/2021	14:00		26	0	10	20	20.7	19	18	0	0.5	1.5	
24/2/2021	8:30	Fine	19	0	10	20	20.7	19	18	0	0.5	1.5	
24/2/2021	14:00		22	0	10	20	20.7	19	18	0	0.5	1.5	
25/2/2021	8:30	Rain	18	0	10	20	20.8	19	18	0	0.5	1.5	
25/2/2021	14:00		22	0	10	20	20.7	19	18	0	0.5	1.5	
26/2/2021	8:30	Rain	17	0	10	20	20.7	19	18	0	0.5	1.5	
26/2/2021	14:00		22	0	10	20	20.7	19	18	0	0.5	1.5	
27/2/2021	8:30	Fine	17	0	10	20	20.7	19	18	0	0.5	1.5	
27/2/2021	14:00		21	0	10	20	20.8	19	18	0	0.5	1.5	

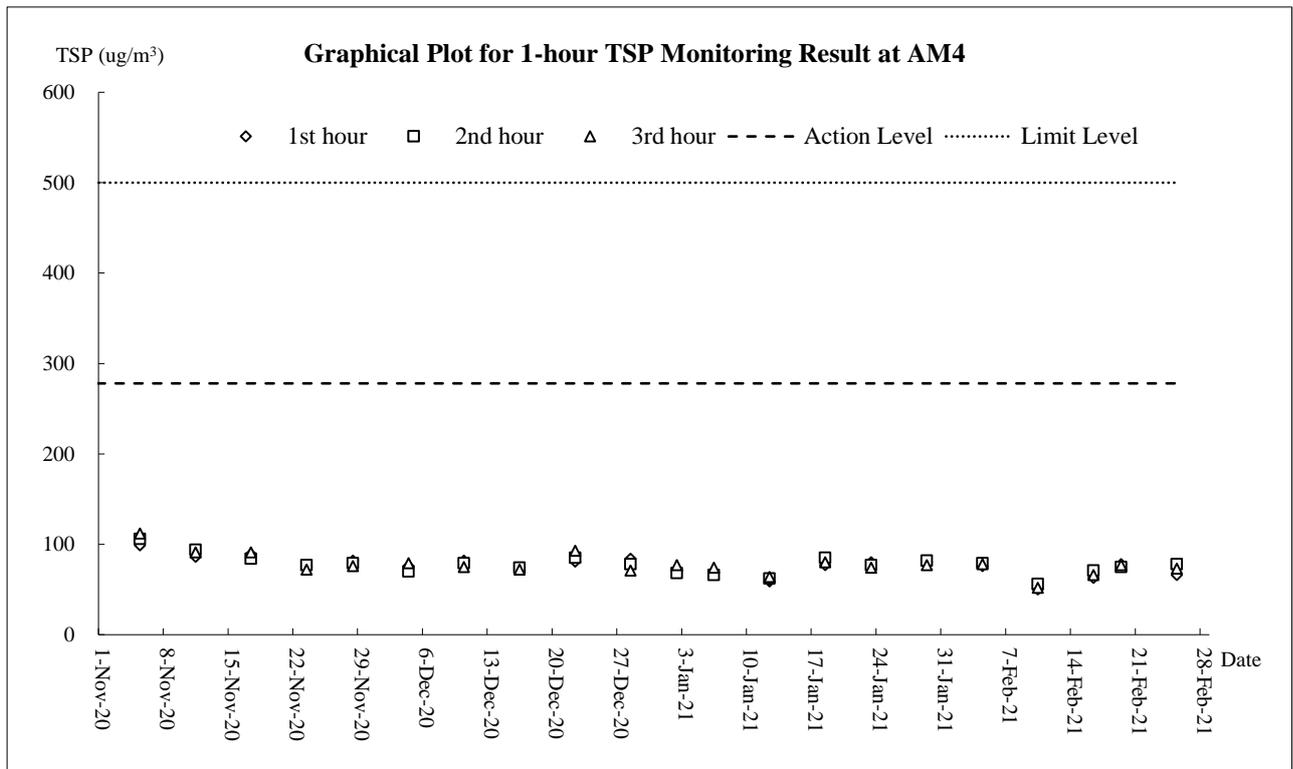
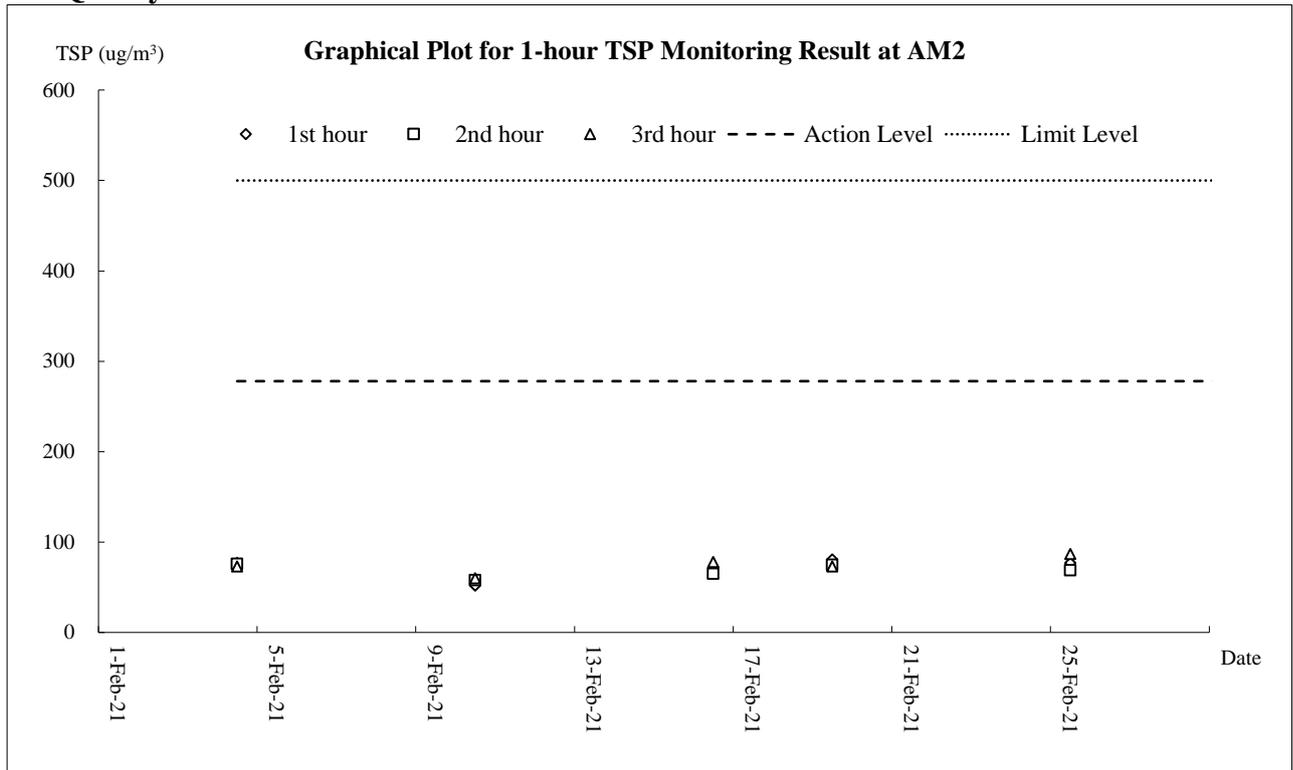
Remark:

Parameter	Criteria	Measurement
Oxygen	Action Level	< 19%
	Limit Level	< 18%
Methane	Action Level	> 10% LEL (> 0.5% v/v)
	Limit Level	> 20% LEL (>1% v/v)
Carbon Dioxide	Action Level	> 0.5%
	Limit Level	> 1.5%

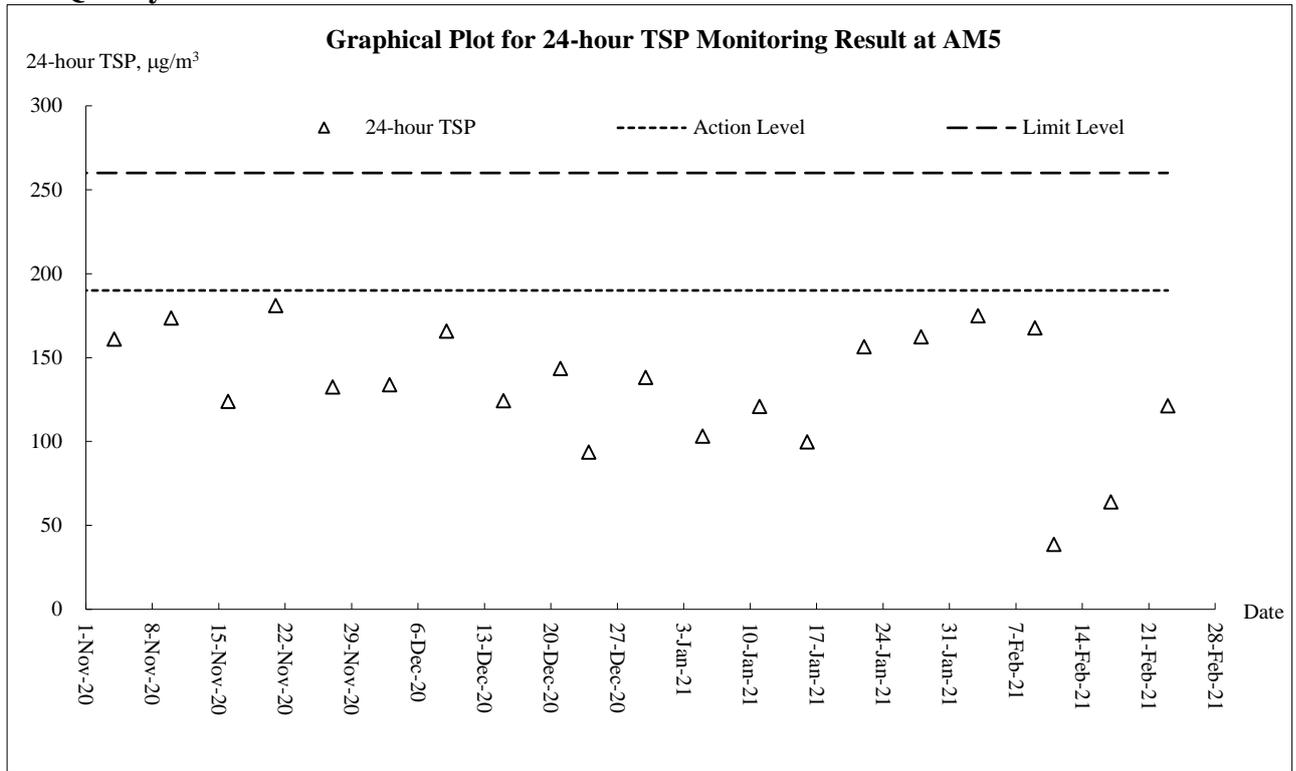
# **Appendix I**

## **Graphical Plots of Monitoring Results**

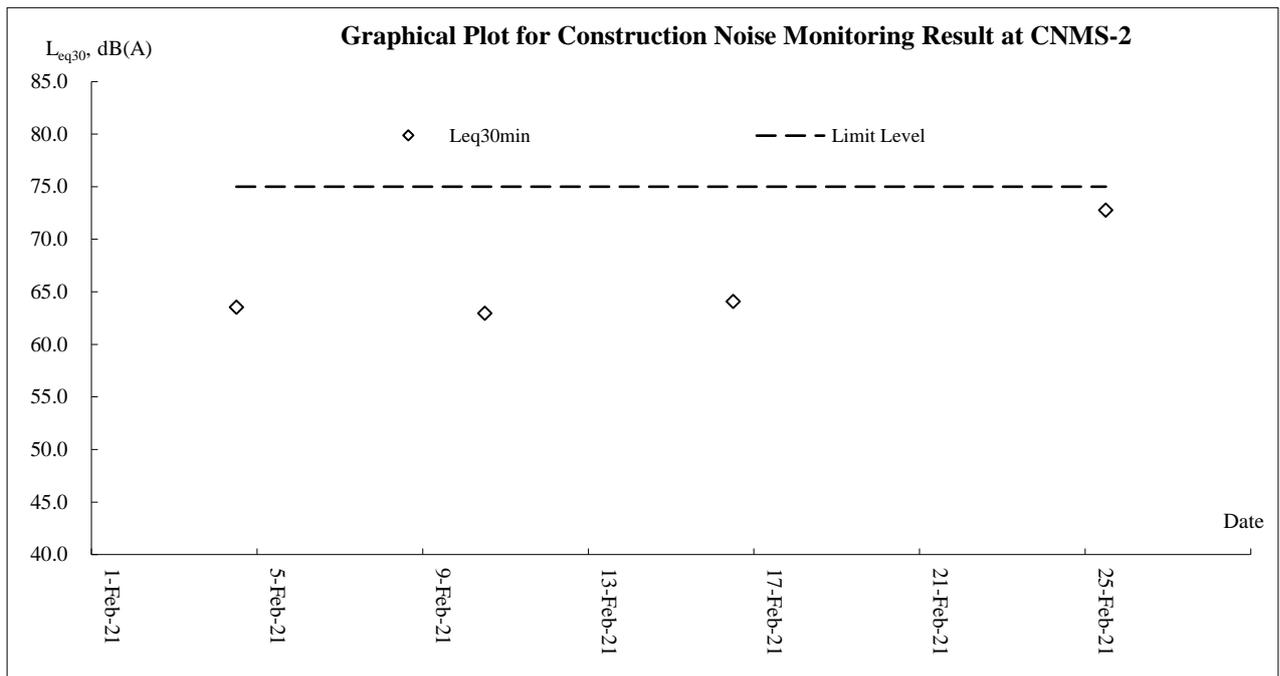
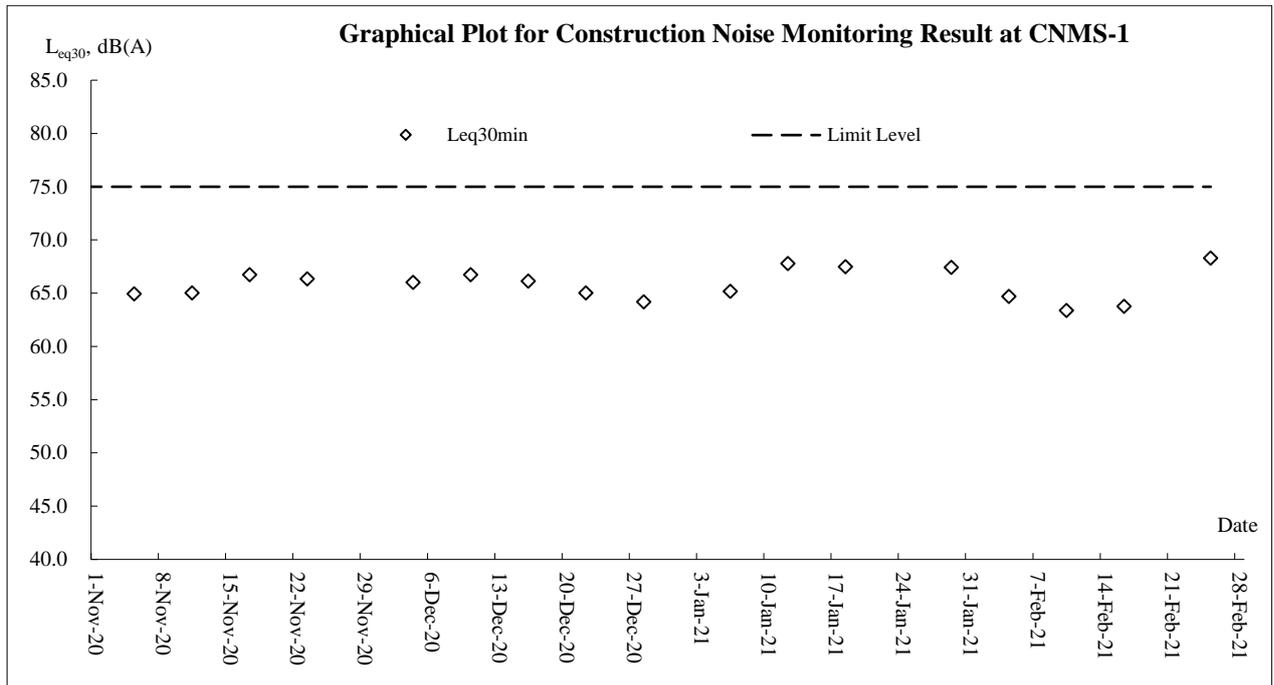
### Air Quality – 1 Hour TSP

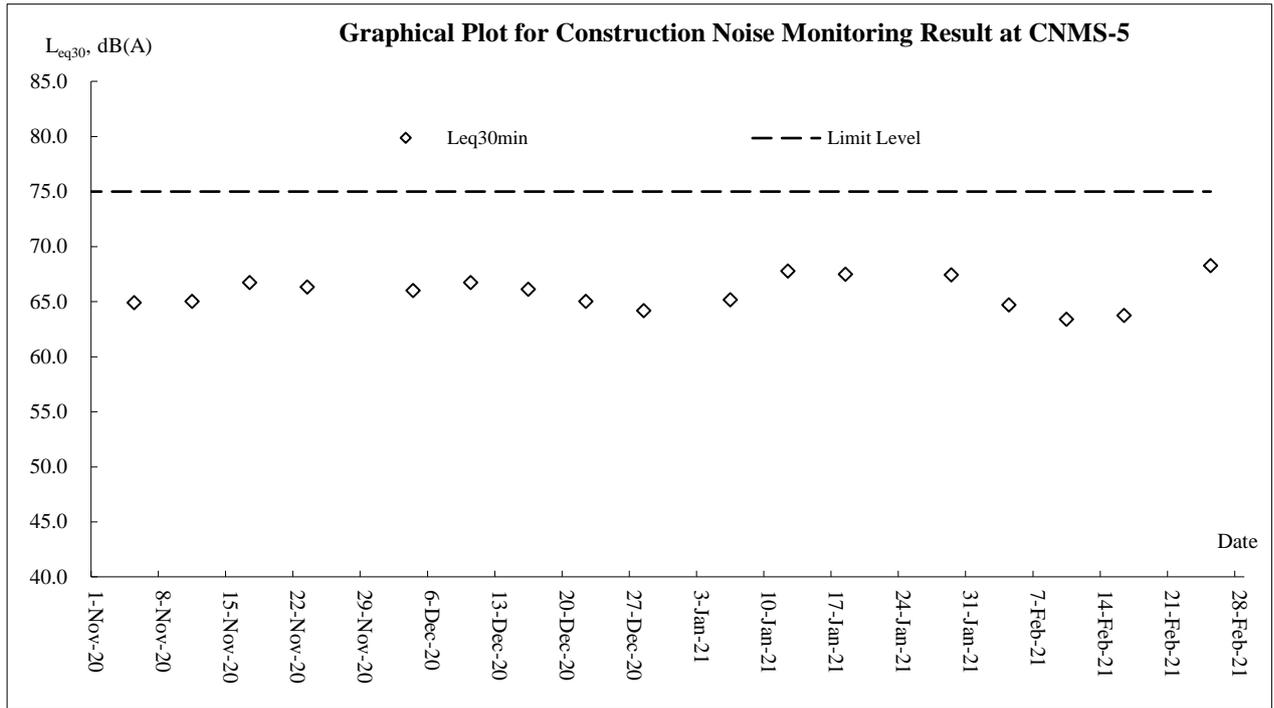


**Air Quality - 24-Hour TSP**



### Construction Noise





**Appendix J**  
**Meteorological Data**

Date		Weather	Total Rainfall (mm)	Tseung Kwan O Station			
				Mean Air Temp. (°C)	Wind Speed (km/h)	Mean Relative Humidity (%)	Wind Direction (degree)
1-Feb-21	Mon	Fine. Dry in the afternoon.	0	Maintenance	6.2	Maintenance	E/NE
2-Feb-21	Tue	Moderate to fresh easterly winds.	0	21.9	6.2	67.2	E/SE
3-Feb-21	Wed	Moderate easterly winds, fresh offshore at first.	0	18.6	9.2	60	NE
4-Feb-21	Thu	Fine, dry and warm. Moderate easterly winds.	0	19.2	8.5	65.5	E/NE
5-Feb-21	Fri	Fine. Warm and dry in the afternoon.	0	19.6	7.5	68	NE
6-Feb-21	Sat	Moderate easterly winds.	0	20.3	8	71	NE
7-Feb-21	Sun	Warm with sunny periods in the afternoon.	0	18.5	7	74.5	N/NE
8-Feb-21	Mon	Moderate to fresh easterly winds	0	19.4	8.7	82.5	E
9-Feb-21	Tue	Fresh to strong north to northeasterly winds	Trace	18.3	11.2	71.2	E/NE
10-Feb-21	Wed	Cloudy with rain.	32.2	16.3	11	86	E/NE
11-Feb-21	Thu	Mainly cloudy. Sunny periods in the afternoon.	0	17	8	92.5	E/NE
12-Feb-21	Fri	Moderate north to northeasterly winds.	0	18.2	10.5	87.5	E/NE
13-Feb-21	Sat	Moderate to fresh northerly winds, becoming easterlies later.	0	18.7	9.2	81.0	E/NE
14-Feb-21	Sun	Cloudy periods tonight	0	19.5	7.7	67	NE
15-Feb-21	Mon	Moderate easterly winds.	0	20.5	7	58	N/NE
16-Feb-21	Tue	Fine and dry in the afternoon.	0	19.3	6.7	67.2	N
17-Feb-21	Wed	Fine and dry.	0	20	7.5	68	E/NE
18-Feb-21	Thu	Fine and dry. Cool tomorrow morning	0	17.6	6.2	64.2	E/NE
19-Feb-21	Fri	Mainly fine. Light winds.	0	17.8	4	63.2	N/NE
20-Feb-21	Sat	Fine and warm. Light winds.	0	18.3	5.2	61	S/SW
21-Feb-21	Sun	Becoming moderate easterlies later, fresh offshore.	0	19.1	6	67.5	S/SW
22-Feb-21	Mon	Cloudy periods tonight	0	20.8	6.2	75.7	S
23-Feb-21	Tue	Moderate easterly winds.	0	21	7	76.5	E/NE
24-Feb-21	Wed	Mainly fine. Light winds.	Trace	19.5	8.5	79	N/NE
25-Feb-21	Thu	Light winds, becoming moderate to fresh north to northeasterlies tonight.	1.8	19.9	7.5	83.5	N/NE
26-Feb-21	Fri	Mainly cloudy. A few rain patches tonight	14.7	21.8	6	82.2	E/NE
27-Feb-21	Sat	Fine and dry.	13.4	19	Maintenance	81	Maintenance
28-Feb-21	Sun	Moderate easterly winds.	Trace	19.5	Maintenance	80	Maintenance

**Appendix K**  
**Waste Flow Table**

## **Contract 1**

## Monthly Summary Waste Flow Table for 2021 (year)

Name of Person completing the record: Calvin So (EO)

Project : Cross Bay Link, TKO, Main Bridge and Associated Works

Contract No.: NE/2017/07

Month	Actual Quantities of Inert C&D Materials Generated Monthly						Actual Quantities of C&D Wastes Generated Monthly				
	Total Quantity Generated	Hard Rock and Large Broken Concrete	Reused in the Contract	Reused in other Projects	Disposed as Public Fill	Imported Fill	Metals	Paper/ cardboard packaging	Plastics (see Note 3)	Chemical Waste	Others, e.g. general refuse
	(in '000m <sup>3</sup> )	(in '000m <sup>3</sup> )	(in '000m <sup>3</sup> )	(in '000m <sup>3</sup> )	(in '000m <sup>3</sup> )	(in '000m <sup>3</sup> )	(in '000 kg)	(in '000kg)	(in '000kg)	(in '000kg)	(in '000 m <sup>3</sup> )
Jan	0.132	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.132	0.000	0.000	0.113	0.000	0.000	0.399
Feb	0.108	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.108	0.000	0.000	0.186	0.000	0.000	0.351
Mar	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Apr	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
May	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Jun	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Sub-total	0.240	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.240	0.000	0.000	0.299	0.000	0.000	0.750
Jul	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Aug	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Sep	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Oct	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Nov	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Dec	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Total	0.240	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.240	0.000	0.000	0.299	0.000	0.000	0.750

Note:

1. For non-inert portion of C&D material, assume the density of 1 m<sup>3</sup> general refuse is equal to 200 kg.
2. For inert portion of C&D material, assume 6 m<sup>3</sup> per each full-filled dump truck.
3. All values are round off to the third decimal places.

## **Contract 2**

**Monthly Summary Waste Flow Table for 2021 Year**

Month	Actual Quantities of Inert C&D Materials Generated Monthly						Actual Quantities of C&D Wastes Generated Monthly				
	Total Quantity Generated	Hard Rock and Large Borken Concrete	Reused in the Contract	Reused in other Projects	Disposal as Public Fill	Imported Fill	Metals	Paper / Cardboard Packaging	Plastics (See note 3)	Chemical Waste	Other, e.g. general refuse
	[in '000m <sup>3</sup> ]	[in '000m <sup>3</sup> ]	[in '000m <sup>3</sup> ]	[in '000m <sup>3</sup> ]	[in '000m <sup>3</sup> ]	[in '000m <sup>3</sup> ]	[in '000kg]	[in '000kg]	[in '000kg]	[in '000kg]	[in '000m <sup>3</sup> ]
Jan	1.685	0.000	0.000	0.000	1.685	0.744	0.005	0.050	0.020	0.000	0.032
Feb	0.244	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.244	1.058	0.005	0.050	0.020	0.000	0.011
Mar											
Apr											
May											
June											
<b>SUB-TOTAL</b>	<b>1.928</b>	<b>0.000</b>	<b>0.000</b>	<b>0.000</b>	<b>1.928</b>	<b>1.802</b>	<b>0.010</b>	<b>0.100</b>	<b>0.040</b>	<b>0.000</b>	<b>0.043</b>
Jul											
Aug											
Sep											
Oct											
Nov											
Dec											
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>1.928</b>	<b>0.000</b>	<b>0.000</b>	<b>0.000</b>	<b>1.928</b>	<b>1.802</b>	<b>0.010</b>	<b>0.100</b>	<b>0.040</b>	<b>0.000</b>	<b>0.043</b>

Note: Conversion to 1000m<sup>3</sup> for general refuse is weight in 1000kg multiply by 0.002  
 Conversion to 1000m<sup>3</sup> for Inert C&D is weight in 1000kg multiply by 0.0005  
 Plastics refer to plastic bottles / containers, plastic sheets / foam from packaging material  
 Plastics refer to plastic bottles / containers, plastic sheets / foam from packaging material  
 Assume the loaded volume of a dump truck for internal inert waste transfer is 17.9 m<sup>3</sup>

## **Appendix L**

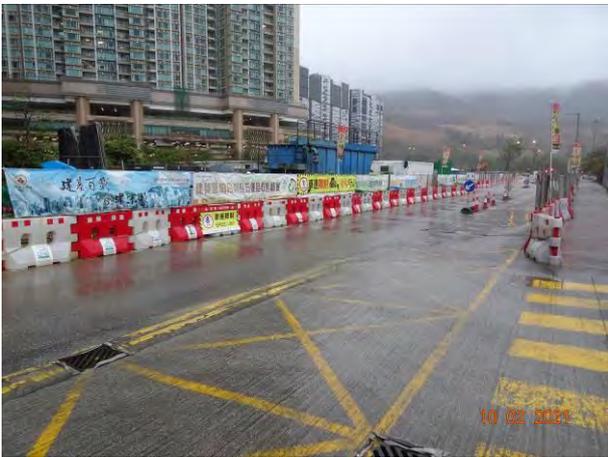
### **Implementation Record of Water Mitigation Measures in the Reporting Month**

### Water Quality Mitigation Measures under NE/2017/07 (Contract 1)



Treatment facilities was installed at site to treat the site generated water prior discharge.

### Water Quality Mitigation Measures under NE/2017/08 (Contract 2)



Treatment facilities was installed at site to treat the site generated water prior discharge.

**Appendix M**

**Implementation Schedule for  
Environmental Mitigation Measures**

EIA Ref	Environmental Protection Measures/ Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to Address	Location/ Timing	Implementation		Requirements and/or Standards to be Achieved
				Agent	Stage	
<b>Dust Impact (Contraction Phase)</b>						
S5.5.5.1	Regular watering under good site practice shall be adopted. In accordance with the “Control of Open Fugitive Dust Sources” (USEPA AP-42), watering once per hour on exposed worksites and haul road is recommended to achieve dust removal efficiency of 91.7%.	Good construction site practices to control the dust impact on the nearby sensitive receivers to within the relevant criteria	All construction sites	Contractor	Construction stage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• APCO (Cap. 311); and</li> <li>• Air Pollution Control (Construction Dust) Regulation</li> </ul>
S5.5.5.3	<p>The following dust suppression measures shall also be incorporated by the Contractor to control the dust nuisance throughout the construction phase:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Any excavated or stockpiled dusty material shall be covered entirely by impervious sheeting or sprayed with water to maintain the entire surface wet and then removed or backfilled or reinstated where practicable within 24 hours of the excavation or unloading;</li> <li>• Any dusty materials remaining after a stockpile is removed shall be wetted with water and cleared from the surface of roads;</li> <li>• A stockpile of dusty material shall not extend beyond the pedestrian barriers, fencing or traffic cones;</li> <li>• The load of dusty materials on a vehicle leaving a construction site shall be covered entirely by impervious sheeting to ensure that the dusty materials do not leak from the vehicle;</li> <li>• Where practicable, vehicle washing facilities with high pressure water jet shall be provided at every discernible or designated vehicle exit point. The area where vehicle washing takes place and the road section between the washing facilities and the exit point shall be paved with concrete, bituminous materials or hardcores;</li> <li>• When there are open excavation and reinstatement works, hoarding of not less than 2.4m high shall be provided as far as practicable along the site boundary with provision for public crossing. Good site practice shall also be adopted by the Contractor to ensure the conditions of the hoardings are properly maintained throughout the construction period;</li> <li>• The portion of any road leading to the construction site that is within 30m of a vehicle entrance or exit shall be kept clear</li> </ul>	Good construction site practices to control the dust impact on the nearby sensitive receivers to within the relevant criteria	All construction sites	Contractor	Construction stage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• APCO (Cap. 311); and</li> <li>• Air Pollution Control (Construction Dust) Regulation</li> </ul>

EIA Ref	Environmental Protection Measures/ Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to Address	Location/ Timing	Implementation		Requirements and/or Standards to be Achieved
				Agent	Stage	
	of dusty materials; <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Surfaces where any pneumatic or power driven drilling, cutting, polishing or other mechanical breaking operation takes place shall be sprayed with water or a dust suppression chemical continuously;</li> <li>Any area that involves demolition activities shall be sprayed with water or a dust suppression chemical immediately prior to, during and immediately after the activities so as to maintain the entire surface wet;</li> <li>Where a scaffolding is erected around the perimeter of a building under construction, effective dust screens, sheeting or netting shall be provided to enclose the scaffolding from the ground floor level of the building, or a canopy should be provided from the first floor level up to the highest level of the scaffolding;</li> <li>Any skip hoist for material transport shall be totally enclosed by impervious sheeting;</li> <li>Exposed earth shall be properly treated by compaction, turfing, hydroseeding, vegetation planting or sealing with latex, vinyl, bitumen, shortcrete or other suitable surface stabiliser within six months after the last construction activity on the construction site or part of the construction site where the exposed earth lies.</li> </ul>					
S5.5.5.4	For the barging facilities at the site compound, the following good site practice is required: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>All road surfaces within the barging facilities shall be paved.</li> <li>Vehicles should pass through designated wheel wash facilities.</li> <li>Continuous water spray shall be installed at the loading point.</li> </ul>	Good construction site practices to control the dust impact on the nearby sensitive receivers to within the relevant criteria	Site compound	Contractor	Construction stage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>APCO (Cap. 311); and</li> <li>Air Pollution Control (Construction Dust) Regulation</li> </ul>
S5.5.5.5	An audit and monitoring programme during the construction phase should be implemented by the Contractor to ensure that the construction dust impacts are controlled to within the HKAQO. Detailed requirements for the audit and monitoring programmes are given separately in the EM&A manual.	Monitor the 1-Hour and 24-Hr TSP levels at the representative dust monitoring stations to ensure compliance with relevant criteria throughout the construction period	Selected representative dust monitoring station (Drawing no. 209506/EMA/AIR/001)	Contractor	Construction stage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>APCO (Cap. 311); and</li> <li>Air Pollution Control (Construction Dust) Regulation</li> </ul>
<b>Noise Impact (Contraction Phase)</b>						

EIA Ref	Environmental Protection Measures/ Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to Address	Location/ Timing	Implementation		Requirements and/or Standards to be Achieved
				Agent	Stage	
S6.6.4.3	Good site practice and noise management techniques: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Only well-maintained plant shall be operated on-site and the plant shall be serviced regularly during the construction programme;</li> <li>• Machines and plant (such as trucks, cranes) that are in intermittent use shall be shut down between work periods or throttled down to a minimum;</li> <li>• Plant known to emit noise strongly in one direction, where possible, shall be orientated so that the noise is directed away from nearby NSRs;</li> <li>• Silencers or mufflers on construction equipment shall be properly fitted and maintained during the construction works;</li> <li>• Mobile plant shall be sited as far away from NSRs as possible and practicable; and</li> <li>• Material stockpiles, site office and other structures shall be effectively utilised, where practicable, to screen noise from on-site construction activities.</li> </ul>	To minimize construction noise impact arising from the Project on the affected NSRs	All construction sites	Contractor	Construction stage	• Annex 5, TM-EIAO
S6.6.4.5-6	Use of quiet powered mechanical equipment and working methods	Reduce noise levels of plant items	All construction sites	Contractor	Construction stage	• Annex 5, TM-EIAO
S6.6.4.7	Install site hoarding at the site boundaries between noisy construction activities and NSRs	Reduce the construction noise levels at low-level zone of NSRs through partial screening	All construction sites	Contractor	Construction stage	• Annex 5, TM-EIAO
S6.6.4.8-11	Use of temporary or movable noise barriers and full enclosure for relatively fixed plant source	Screen the noisy plant items to be used at all construction sites	For plant items listed in Table 6.7 and Appendix 6.1 of the EIA report at all construction sites	Contractor	Construction stage	• Annex 5, TM-EIAO
	Implement a noise monitoring programme under the EM&A manual	Monitor the construction noise levels at the selected representative locations	Selected representative noise monitoring stations ( <b>Drawing no. 209506/EMA/NS/001 &amp; 209506/EMA/NS/002</b> )	Contractor	Construction stage	• Annex 5, TM-EIAO
S6.7.3.1	Partial enclosures along Road D9 and application of low noise surfacing material along CBL and Road D9	To minimize road traffic noise impact arising from the CBL and Road D9 on the affected NSRs	CBL and Road D9 ( <b>Drawing no. 209506/EMA/NS/003</b> )	CEDD/ Contractor	During operational stage	• Annex 5, TM-EIAO

EIA Ref	Environmental Protection Measures/ Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to Address	Location/ Timing	Implementation		Requirements and/or Standards to be Achieved
				Agent	Stage	
<b>Water Quality Impact (Contraction Phase)</b>						
S8.6.4.3	<p>Marine Piling and Pile Excavation Works Marine piling and pile excavation works shall be undertaken in such a manner as to minimize re-suspension of sediments. Standard good practice measures shall be implemented, including the following requirements:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• All marine piling and pile excavation works shall be conducted within a floating single silt curtain.</li> <li>• Mechanical closed grabs (with a size of 5m<sup>3</sup>) shall be designed and maintained to avoid spillage and should seal tightly while being lifted.</li> <li>• Barges shall have tight fitting seals to their bottom openings to prevent leakage of material.</li> <li>• Any pipe leakages shall be repaired quickly. Plant should not be operated with leaking pipes.</li> <li>• Loading of barges shall be controlled to prevent splashing of dredged material to the surrounding water. Barges shall not be filled to a level which will cause overflow of materials or pollution of water during loading or transportation.</li> <li>• Excess material shall be cleaned from the decks and exposed fittings of barges before the vessel is moved.</li> <li>• Adequate freeboard shall be maintained on barges to reduce the likelihood of decks being washed by wave action.</li> <li>• All vessels shall be sized such that adequate clearance is maintained between vessels and the sea bed at all states of the tide to ensure that undue turbidity is not generated by turbulence from vessel movement or propeller wash.</li> <li>• The works shall not cause foam, oil, grease, litter or other objectionable matter to be present in the water within and adjacent to the works site.</li> </ul>	To control potential impacts from marine piling and pile excavation works	During marine piling and pile excavation works	Contractor	Construction stage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• TM-EIAO; and</li> <li>• WPCO</li> </ul>
S8.6.4.4	<p>Construction Site Runoff</p> <p>In accordance with the Practice Note for Professional Persons on Construction Site Drainage, Environmental Protection Department, 1994 (ProPECC PN 1/94), construction phase mitigation measures, where appropriate, shall include the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The design of efficient silt removal facilities shall be based on the guidelines in Appendix A1 of ProPECC PN 1/94. The</li> </ul>	Control potential water quality impacts from construction site run-off	All construction sites	Contractor	Construction stage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• TM-EIAO; and</li> <li>• WPCO</li> </ul>

EIA Ref	Environmental Protection Measures/ Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to Address	Location/ Timing	Implementation		Requirements and/or Standards to be Achieved
				Agent	Stage	
	<p>detailed design of the sand/silt traps shall be undertaken by the contractor prior to the commencement of construction;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Open stockpiles of construction materials (for example, aggregates, sand and fill material) of more than 50m<sup>3</sup> shall be covered with tarpaulin or similar fabric during rainstorms. Measures shall be taken to prevent the washing away of construction materials, soil, silt or debris into any marine water bodies;</li> <li>All vehicles and plant shall be cleaned before leaving a construction site to ensure no earth, mud, debris and the like is deposited by them on roads. An adequately designed and sited wheel washing facilities shall be provided at every construction site exit where practicable. Wash-water shall have sand and silt settled out and removed at least on a weekly basis to ensure the continued efficiency of the process. The section of access road leading to, and exiting from, the wheel-wash bay to the public road shall be paved with sufficient backfall toward the wheel-wash bay to prevent vehicle tracking of soil and silty water to public roads and drains;</li> <li>Construction solid waste, debris and rubbish on site shall be collected, handled and disposed of properly to avoid water quality impacts;</li> <li>All fuel tanks and storage areas shall be provided with locks and sited on sealed areas, within bunds of a capacity equal to 110% of the storage capacity of the largest tank to prevent spilled fuel oils from reaching water sensitive receivers nearby; and</li> <li>Regular environmental audit on the construction site shall be carried out in order to prevent any malpractices. Notices shall be posted at conspicuous locations to remind the workers not to discharge any sewage or wastewater into the meander, wetlands and fish ponds.</li> </ul>					
S8.6.4.6	<p>Sewage from workforce</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Portable chemical toilets and sewage holding tanks shall be provided for handling the construction sewage generated by the workforce;</li> <li>A licensed contractor shall be employed to provide</li> </ul>	Control potential water quality impacts from sewage	All construction sites	Contractor	Construction stage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>TM-EIAO; and</li> <li>WPCO</li> </ul>

EIA Ref	Environmental Protection Measures/ Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to Address	Location/ Timing	Implementation		Requirements and/or Standards to be Achieved
				Agent	Stage	
	appropriate and adequate portable toilets and be responsible for appropriate disposal and maintenance.					
	<b>Monitoring</b> Implement a marine water quality monitoring programme under the EM&A on level of suspended solids (SS) / turbidity and dissolved oxygen (DO) shall be carried out.	Control potential water quality impacts from marine piling and pile excavation works	Selected monitoring stations ( <b>Drawing no. 209506/EMA/WQ/001</b> )	Contractor	Construction station	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• TM-EIAO; and</li> <li>• WPCO</li> </ul>
S8.7.3.2	<b>Operational phase – Runoff from road surface</b> Proper drainage systems with silt traps and oil interceptors shall be installed, maintained and cleaned at regular intervals.	Control potential water quality impacts from road surface runoff	CBL and Road D9	Contractor	Construction and operational stage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• TM-EIAO; and</li> <li>• WPCO</li> </ul>
<b>Waste Management (Contraction Phase)</b>						
S9.5.2	<b>Good Site Practices</b> Recommendations for good site practices: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Nomination of an approved personnel to be responsible for the implementation of good site practices, arrangements for collection and effective deposal to an appropriate facility of all wastes generated at the site;</li> <li>• Training of site personnel in proper waste management and chemical handling procedures;</li> <li>• Provision of sufficient waste disposal points and regular collection for disposal;</li> <li>• Separation of chemical wastes for special handling and appropriate treatment at the Chemical Waste Treatment Centre;</li> <li>• Regular cleaning and maintenance programme for drainage systems, sumps and oil interceptors; and</li> <li>• Implementation of a recording system for the amount of wastes generated/recycled and disposal sites.</li> </ul>	Good site practices which ensure waste generated during construction phase is properly managed	All construction sites	Contractor	Construction stage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Waste Disposal Ordinance (Cap. 54);</li> <li>• ETWB TCW No. 19/2005</li> </ul>

EIA Ref	Environmental Protection Measures/ Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to Address	Location/ Timing	Implementation		Requirements and/or Standards to be Achieved
				Agent	Stage	
S9.5.4	<p><b><u>Waste Reduction Measures</u></b>                      Recommendations for achieving waste reduction include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• On-site reuse of any material excavated as far as practicable;</li> <li>• Segregation and storage of different types of waste in different containers, skips or stockpiles to enhance reuse or recycling of material and their proper disposal;</li> <li>• Collection of aluminum cans and waste paper by individual collectors during construction should be encouraged. Separately labelled recycling bins should also be provided to segregate these wastes from other general refuse by the workforce;</li> <li>• Recycling of any unused chemicals and those with remaining functional capacity as far as possible;</li> <li>• Prevention of the potential damage or contamination to the construction materials through proper storage and good site practices;</li> <li>• Planning and stocking of construction materials should be made carefully to minimize amount of waste generated avoid unnecessary generation of waste; and</li> <li>• Training on the importance of appropriate waste management procedures, including waste reduction, reuse and recycling should be provided to workers.</li> </ul>	To reduce amount of waste generated during construction phase	All construction sites	Contractor	Construction stage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Waste Disposal Ordinance (Cap. 54);</li> <li>• ETWB TCW No. 19/2005</li> </ul>
S9.5.5-6	<p><b><u>Storage, Collection and Transportation of Waste</u></b>                      Recommendations for proper storage include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Waste such as soil should be handled and stored well to ensure secure containment;</li> <li>• Stockpiling area should be provided with covers and water spraying system to prevent materials from being washed away and to reduce wind-blown litter; and</li> <li>• Different locations should be designated to stockpile each material to enhance reuse.</li> </ul> <p>With respect to the collection and transportation of waste from the construction works, the following is recommended:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Remove waste in a timely manner;</li> <li>• Employ trucks with cover or enclosed containers for waste transportations;</li> <li>• Obtain relevant waste disposal permits from the appropriate</li> </ul>	To reduce the environmental implications of improper storage	All construction sites	Contractor	Construction stage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Waste Disposal Ordinance (Cap. 54);</li> <li>• ETWB TCW No. 19/2005</li> </ul>

EIA Ref	Environmental Protection Measures/ Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to Address	Location/ Timing	Implementation		Requirements and/or Standards to be Achieved
				Agent	Stage	
	authorities; and • Disposal of waste should be done at licensed waste disposal facilities.					
S9.5.8-11	<p><b><u>C&amp;D Materials</u></b>                      The following mitigation measures shall be implemented in handling the waste:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Maintain temporary stockpiles and reuse excavated fill material for backfilling and reinstatement;</li> <li>• Carry out on-site sorting;</li> <li>• Make provisions in the Contract documents to allow and promote the use of recycled aggregates where appropriate;</li> <li>• Implement a trip-ticket system for each works contract to ensure that the disposal of C&amp;D materials are properly documented and verified;</li> <li>• Disposal of the C&amp;D materials onto any sensitive locations such as agricultural lands, etc. should be avoided. The Contractor shall propose the final disposal sites to the Project Proponent and get its approval before implementation;</li> <li>• Standard formwork or pre-fabrication order to minimise the arising of C&amp;D materials. The use of more durable formwork or plastic facing for the construction works should be considered. Metal hoarding should be used to enhance the possibility of recycling. The purchasing of construction materials will be carefully planned in order to avoid over ordering and wastage; and</li> <li>• The Contractor should recycle as much of the C&amp;D materials as possible on-site. Public fill and C&amp;D waste should be segregated and stored in different containers or skips to enhance reuse or recycling of materials and their proper disposal. Where practicable, concrete and masonry can be crushed and used as fill. Steel reinforcement bar can be used by scrap steel mills. Different areas of the sites should be considered for such segregation and storage.</li> </ul>	Good site practice to minimize the waste generation and recycle the C&D materials as far as practicable so as to reduce the amount for final disposal	All construction sites	Contractor	Construction stage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Waste Disposal Ordinance (Cap. 54);</li> <li>• ETWB TCW No. 19/2005</li> <li>• ETWB TCW No. 06/2010</li> </ul>
S9.5.13	<p><b><u>Excavated Marine Sediments</u></b>                      During transportation and disposal of the excavated marine sediments, the following measures shall be taken to minimize potential environmental impacts:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Bottom opening of barges should be fitted with tight fitting</li> </ul>	To minimize potential impacts on water quality	All construction sites where applicable	Contractor	Construction stage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ETWBTC (Works) No. 34/2002</li> </ul>

EIA Ref	Environmental Protection Measures/ Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to Address	Location/ Timing	Implementation		Requirements and/or Standards to be Achieved
				Agent	Stage	
	<p>seals to prevent leakage of material. Excess material should be cleaned from the decks and exposed fittings of barges and hopper dredgers before the vessel is moved;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Monitoring of the barge loading should be conducted to ensure that loss of material does not take place during transportation;</li> <li>Transport barges or vessels should be equipped with automatic self-monitoring devices as specified by the DEP; and</li> <li>Barges should not be filled to a level that would cause the overflow of materials or sediment-laden water during loading or transportation.</li> </ul>					
S9.5.14-17	<p>For those processes which generate chemical waste, the Contractor shall identify any alternatives that generate reduced quantities or even no chemical waste, or less dangerous types of chemical waste.</p> <p>If chemical waste is produced at the construction site, the Contractor is required to register with EPD as chemical waste producers. Chemical waste shall be handled in accordance with the Code of Practice on the Packaging, Handling and Storage of Chemical Wastes as follows. Containers used for storage of chemical wastes shall:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Be suitable for the substance they are holding, resistant to corrosion, maintained in a good condition, and securely closed;</li> <li>Have a capacity of less than 450 L unless the specification have been approved by EPD; and</li> <li>Display a label in English and Chinese in accordance with instructions prescribed in Schedule 2 of the Regulations.</li> </ul> <p>The storage area for chemical wastes shall:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Be clearly labelled and used solely for the storage of chemical wastes;</li> <li>Be enclosed on at least 3 sides;</li> <li>Have an impermeable floor and bunding of capacity to accommodate 110% of the volume of the largest container or 20% by volume of the chemical waste stored in the area, whichever is greatest;</li> </ul>	To ensure proper management of chemical waste	All construction sites	Contractor	Construction stage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Waste Disposal (Chemical Waste) (General) Regulation;</li> <li>Code of Practice on the Packaging, Labelling and Storage of Chemical Waste</li> </ul>

EIA Ref	Environmental Protection Measures/ Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to Address	Location/ Timing	Implementation		Requirements and/or Standards to be Achieved
				Agent	Stage	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Have adequate ventilation;</li> <li>Be covered to prevent rainfall entering (water collected within the bund must be tested and disposed as chemical waste, if necessary); and</li> <li>Be arranged so that incompatible materials are adequately separated.</li> </ul> Disposal of chemical waste shall: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Be via a licensed waste collector; and</li> <li>Be to a facility licensed to receive chemical waste, such as the CWTC which also offers a chemical waste collection service and can supply the necessary storage containers; or</li> <li>Be to a re-user of the waste, under approval from EPD.</li> </ul>					
S9.5.18	<p><b>Sewage</b>                      An adequate number of portable toilets shall be provided for the on-site construction workers. Any waste shall be transferred to a sewage treatment works by a licensed collector.</p>	Proper handling of sewage from worker to avoid odour, pest and litter impacts	All construction sites	Contractor	Construction stage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Waste Disposal Ordinance (Cap. 54)</li> </ul>
S9.5.19	<p><b>General Refuse</b>                      General refuse generated on-site shall be stored in enclosed bins or compaction units separately from construction and chemical wastes. Recycling bins shall also be provided to encourage recycling. A reputable waste collector shall be employed by the Contractor to remove general refuse from the site on a daily basis separately from the construction and chemical wastes. Burning of refuse on construction sites is prohibited by law.</p>	Minimize production of general refuse and avoid odour, pest and litter impacts	All construction sites	Contractor	Construction stage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Waste Disposal Ordinance (Cap. 54)</li> </ul>
S10.7.2.4	Good Site Practices – The integrity and effectiveness of all silt curtains shall be regularly inspected. Effluent monitoring should be incorporated to make sure that the discharged effluent from construction sites meets the relevant effluent discharge guidelines.	To minimize potential impacts on water quality and protect marine communities within Junk Bay	All construction sites	Contractor	Construction stage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>TM-EIAO; and</li> <li>WPCO</li> </ul>
S10.7.2.5	Site runoff control – For works on land, standard site runoff control measures will be established and strictly enforced to ensure that discharge of contaminated or silt-laden runoff into marine waters is minimized.	To minimize potential impacts on water quality and protect marine communities within Junk Bay	All construction sites	Contractor	Construction stage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>TM-EIAO; and</li> <li>WPCO</li> </ul>
S10.9.1.1	The marine water quality monitoring programme recommended in Chapter 8 of this EIA report and this EMIS would also serve to protect the marine communities inside Junk Bay.	To minimize potential impacts on water quality and protect marine	Selected monitoring stations ( <b>Drawing no. 209506/EMA/WQ/001</b> )	Contractor	Construction stage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>TM-EIAO; and</li> <li>WPCO</li> </ul>

EIA Ref	Environmental Protection Measures/ Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to Address	Location/ Timing	Implementation		Requirements and/or Standards to be Achieved
				Agent	Stage	
		communities within Junk Bay				
S11.6.2.2	Good Site Practices: – The integrity and effectiveness of all silt curtains should be regularly inspected. Effluent monitoring shall be incorporated to make sure that the discharged effluent from construction sites meets the relevant effluent discharge guidelines.	To minimize potential impacts on water quality and protect fishery resources	All construction sites	Contractor	Construction stage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• TM-EIAO; and</li> <li>• WPCO</li> </ul>
S11.6.2.3	Site runoff control - For works on land, standard site runoff control measures will be established and strictly enforced to ensure that discharge of contaminated or silt-laden runoff is minimized.	To minimize potential impacts on water quality and protect fishery resources	All construction sites	Contractor	Construction stage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• TM-EIAO; and</li> <li>• WPCO</li> </ul>
S11.8.1.1	The marine water quality monitoring programme recommended in Chapter 8 of this EIA report and this EMIS would also serve to protect the fishery resources.	To minimize potential impacts on water quality and protect fishery resources	Selected monitoring stations ( <b>Drawing no. 209506/EMA/WQ/001</b> )	Contractor	Construction stage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• TM-EIAO; and</li> <li>• WPCO</li> </ul>
<b>Landscape and Visual</b>						
S13.8.1.2	The following mitigation measures should be implemented in the construction stage <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• CM1 – The construction area and contractor’s temporary works areas should be minimized to avoid impacts on adjacent landscape.</li> <li>• CM2 – Reduction of construction period to practical minimum.</li> <li>• CM3 – Topsoil, where identified, should be stripped and stored for re-use in the construction of the soft landscape works, where the soil material meets acceptable criteria and where practical. The Contract Specification shall include storage and reuse of topsoil as appropriate.</li> <li>• CM4 – Existing trees on boundary of the Project Area shall be carefully protected during construction. Detailed Tree Protection Specification shall be provided in the Contract Specification. Under this specification, the Contractor shall be required to submit, for approval, a detailed working method statement for the protection of trees prior to undertaking any works adjacent to all retained trees, including trees in contractor’s works areas. (Tree protection measures will be detailed at Tree Removal Application stage).</li> </ul>	Minimize effects of landscape and visual impacts	Work site/during construction	Funded and implemented by CEDD	Construction stage	

EIA Ref	Environmental Protection Measures/ Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to Address	Location/ Timing	Implementation		Requirements and/or Standards to be Achieved
				Agent	Stage	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• CM5 – Trees unavoidably affected by the works shall be transplanted where practical. Trees should be transplanted straight to their final receptor site and not held in a temporary nursery. A detailed Tree Transplanting Specification shall be provided in the Contract Specification, if applicable. Sufficient time for necessary tree root and crown preparation periods shall be allowed in the project programme.</li> <li>• CM6 – Advance screen planting to proposed roads and associated structures.</li> <li>• CM7 – hydroseeding or sheeting of soil stockpiles with visually unobtrusive material (in earth tone).</li> <li>• CM8 – Screening of construction works by hoardings/noise barriers around works area in visually unobtrusive colours, to screen Works.</li> <li>• CM9 – Control night-time lighting and glare by hooding all lights.</li> <li>• CM10 – Ensure no run-off into water body adjacent to the Project Area.</li> <li>• CM11 – Avoidance of excessive height and bulk of buildings and structures</li> </ul>					
S13.8.1.2	OM1 – Compensatory tree planting for all felled trees shall be provided to the satisfaction of relevant Government departments. Required numbers and locations of compensatory trees shall be determined and agreed separately with Government during the Tree Felling Application process under ETWBTC 3/2006.	Minimize effects of landscape and visual impacts	Within the site boundary of the proposed works	Funded and implemented by CEDD. Maintained by CEDD and LCSD.	Design, construction and operational stages	
S13.8.1.2	The following mitigation measures should be implemented in the operational stage: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• OM2 – A continuous belt of screen planting along the roads. Planting of the belt of trees shall be carried out as advance works ahead of other site formation and building works.</li> <li>• OM3 – Maximise soft landscape of the site, where space permits, roadside berms /slope treatment works should be created.</li> <li>• OM4 – During detailed design, refine structure layout to create a planting strips along the roads to enhance greenery.</li> <li>• OM5 – Use appropriate (visually unobtrusive and</li> </ul>	Minimize effects of landscape and visual impacts	CBL and Road D9/during construction and operation	Funded and implemented by CEDD. Maintained by CEDD and LCSD.	Design, construction and operational stages	

EIA Ref	Environmental Protection Measures/ Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to Address	Location/ Timing	Implementation		Requirements and/or Standards to be Achieved
				Agent	Stage	
	non-reflective) building materials and colours, and aesthetic design in built structures. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• OM6 – Streetscape elements (e.g. paving, signage, street furniture, lighting etc.) shall be sensitively designed in a manner that responds to the local context, and minimizes potential negative landscape and visual impacts. Lighting units should be directional and minimize unnecessary light spill.</li> <li>• OM7 – Avoidance of excessive height and bulk of buildings and structures</li> </ul>					
<b>Landfill Gas</b>						
S14.7.5	Precautionary measures The following guidance has been extracted from the EPD’s Landfill Gas Hazard Assessment Guidance Note Guidance to ensure a robust and comprehensive set of measures to protect workers are provided. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• During all works, safety procedures shall be implemented to minimize the risks of fires and explosions, asphyxiation of workers (especially in confined space) and toxicity effects resulting from contact with contaminated soils and groundwater.</li> <li>• Safety officers who are specifically trained with regard to LFG and leachate related hazards and the appropriate actions to take in adverse circumstances shall be present on all worksites throughout the works.</li> <li>• All personnel who work on site and all visitors to the site shall be made aware of the possibility of ignition of gas in the vicinity of the works, the possible presence of contaminated water and the need to avoid physical contact with it.</li> <li>• Those staff who work in, or have responsibility for “at risk” areas, including all excavation workers, supervisors and engineers working within the consultation zone, shall receive appropriate training on working in areas susceptible to LFG hazards.</li> <li>• Enhanced personal hygiene practices including washing thoroughly after working and eating only in “clean” areas shall be adopted where contact may have been made with any groundwater which is thought to be contaminated with</li> </ul>	Health and safety of the workers	Construction sites within 250m Consultation Zone (Drawing no. 209506/EMA/LFG/001)	Contractor	Construction stage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Landfill Gas Hazard Assessment Guidance Note (EPD/TR8/97)</li> </ul>

EIA Ref	Environmental Protection Measures/ Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to Address	Location/ Timing	Implementation		Requirements and/or Standards to be Achieved
				Agent	Stage	
	<p>leachate.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ground level construction plant shall be fitted with vertical exhausts at least 0.6m above ground level and with spark arrestors.</li> <li>• During piping assembly or ducting construction, all valves/seals shall be closed immediately after installation. As construction progresses, all valves/seals should be closed as installed to prevent the migration of gases through the pipeline/conduit. All piping /ducting shall be capped at the end of each working day.</li> <li>• Mobile offices, equipment stores, mess rooms etc. shall be located on an area which has been proven to be gas free (by survey with portable gas detectors) and ongoing monitoring shall be carried out to ensure that these areas remain gas free. Alternatively, such buildings shall be raised clear of the ground. If buildings are raised clear of the ground, the minimum, clear separation distance (as measured from the highest point on the ground surface to the underside of the lowest floor joist) shall be 500mm. However, in this case, it is highly recommended that all the site offices, equipment stores and mess rooms should be located outside the 250m Consultation Zone.</li> <li>• Smoking and naked flames shall be prohibited within confined spaces. “No Smoking” and “No Naked Flame” notices in Chinese and English shall be posted prominently around the construction site. Safety notices shall be posted warning of the potential hazards.</li> <li>• Welding, flame-cutting or other hot works may only be carried out in confined spaces when controlled by a “permit to work” procedure, properly authorized by the Safety Office. The permit to work procedure shall set down clearly the requirements for continuous monitoring of methane, carbon dioxide and oxygen throughout the period during which the hot works are in progress. The procedure shall also require the presence of an appropriately qualified person who shall be responsible for reviewing the gas measurements as they are made, and who shall have executive responsibility for suspending the work in the event of</li> </ul>					

EIA Ref	Environmental Protection Measures/ Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to Address	Location/ Timing	Implementation		Requirements and/or Standards to be Achieved
				Agent	Stage	
	<p>unacceptable or hazardous conditions. Only those workers who are appropriately trained and fully aware of the potentially hazardous conditions which may arise shall be permitted to carry out hot works in confined areas.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>During the construction works, adequate fire extinguishers and breathing apparatus sets shall be made available on site and appropriate training given in their use.</li> </ul>					
S14.7.6	<p><b>Landfill gas monitoring</b>                      The following monitoring shall be undertaken when construction works are carried out in confined space within the 250m Consultation Zone:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The works area shall be monitored for methane, carbon dioxide and oxygen using appropriately calibrated portable gas detection equipment. The monitoring requirements and procedures specified in Paragraphs 8.23 to 8.28 of EPD's Guidance Note shall be followed. The monitoring frequency and areas to be monitored shall be set down prior to commencement of the works. Depending on the results of the measurements, actions required will vary. As a minimum these shall encompass the actions specified in Table 14.6 of the EIA report.</li> <li>When portable monitoring equipment is used, the frequency and areas to be monitored should be set down prior to commencement of the works either by the Safety Officer or by an appropriately qualified person.</li> <li>All measurements shall be made with the monitoring tube located not more than 10mm from the surface.</li> <li>A standard form, detailing the location, time of monitoring and equipment used together with the gas concentrations measured, shall be used when undertaking manual monitoring to ensure that all relevant data are recorded.</li> <li>If methane (flammable gas) or carbon dioxide concentrations are in excess of the trigger levels or that of oxygen is below the level specified in the Emergency Management in the following section, then evacuation shall be initiated.</li> </ul>	Health and safety of the workers	Confined space of construction sites within 250m Consultation Zone	Contractor	Construction stage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Landfill Gas Hazard Assessment Guidance Note (EPD/TR8/97)</li> </ul>
S14.7.8-9	<p><b>Emergency management</b>                      In the event of the trigger levels specified in Table 14.6 of the EIA report being exceeded, a person, such as the Safety</p>	Health and safety of the workers	Confined space of construction sites within 250m Consultation Zone	Contractor	Construction stage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Landfill Gas Hazard Assessment</li> </ul>

EIA Ref	Environmental Protection Measures/ Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to Address	Location/ Timing	Implementation		Requirements and/or Standards to be Achieved
				Agent	Stage	
	<p>Officer, shall be nominated, with deputies, to be responsible for dealing with any emergency which may occur due to LFG.</p> <p>In an emergency situation the nominated person, or his deputies, shall have the necessary authority and shall ensure that the confined space is evacuated and the necessary works implemented for reducing the concentrations of gas.</p>					<p>Guidance Note (EPD/TR8/97)</p>
S14.7.16	<p><b>Protection measures – Operational phase</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• An assumed presence of landfill gas shall be adopted at all times by maintenance workers;</li> <li>• all maintenance workers inspecting any manhole shall be fully trained in the issue of LFG hazard;</li> <li>• any manhole which is large enough to permit to access to personnel shall be subject to entry safety procedure;</li> <li>• Code of Practice on Safety and Health at Work in Confined Spaces shall be followed to ensures compliance with the Factories and Industrial Undertakings (Confined Spaces) Regulations of the Factories and Industrial Undertakings Ordinance;</li> <li>• a strictly regulated “work permit procedure” shall be implemented and the relevant safety procedures must be rigidly followed; and</li> <li>• Adequate communication with maintenance staff shall be maintained with respect to LFG.</li> </ul>	Health and safety of the workers	Utility maintenance areas within 250m Consultation Zone/during operational period	Utility companies	Operational stage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Landfill Gas Hazard Assessment Guidance Note (EPD/TR8/97); and</li> <li>• Code of Practice on Safety and Health at Work in Confined Space</li> </ul>
S14.7.17	<p><b>General recommended precautionary &amp; protection measures – Operational phase</b></p> <p>LGF surveillance exercise shall be undertaken by the utility companies at the utility manholes/inspection chambers. The surveillance exercise shall be undertaken for the duration of the site occupancy, or until such time that EPD agree that surveillance is no longer required and this shall be based on all the available monitoring data for methane, carbon dioxide and oxygen.</p>	Health and safety of the workers	Utility maintenance areas within 250m Consultation Zone/during operational period	Utility companies	Operational stage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Landfill Gas Hazard Assessment Guidance Note (EPD/TR8/97); and</li> <li>• Code of Practice on Safety and Health at Work in Confined Space</li> </ul>